

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 27, 1994.

Registration No. 33-
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

KIRBY CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)
Nevada 74-1884980

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1775 St. James Place, Suite 300, Houston, Texas 77056
(713) 629-9370

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

GEORGE A. PETERKIN, JR.
President

Kirby Corporation
1775 St. James Place, Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77056
(713) 629-9370

(Name, address, including zip code, and
telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

HENRY GILCHRIST
Jenkins & Gilchrist, a Professional Corporation
1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 3200
Dallas, Texas 75202-2799

THOMAS P. MASON
Andrews & Kurth L.L.P.
4200 Texas Commerce Tower
Houston, Texas 77002

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as possible after the Registration Statement becomes effective.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities registered	Amount to be registered (1)	Proposed maximum offering price per unit(1)	Proposed maximum aggregate offering price (1)	Amount of registration fee
Debt Securities	\$250,000,000	100%	\$250,000,000	\$86,207

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

KIRBY CORPORATION

Debt Securities

Kirby Corporation (the "Company") may offer at any time, or from time to time, its debt securities consisting of debentures, notes and/or other unsecured evidences of indebtedness (the "Debt Securities") with an aggregate initial offering price not to exceed \$250,000,000. The Company will offer the Debt Securities to the public on terms determined by market conditions. The Debt Securities may be offered separately or together, in separate series, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of sale and to be set forth in supplements to this Prospectus. The Debt Securities may be sold for U.S. dollars or one or more foreign or composite currencies and the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Debt Securities may likewise be payable in U.S. dollars or one or more foreign or composite currencies.

The terms of the Debt Securities, including where applicable the specific designation, aggregate principal amount, denominations, maturity, rate (which may be fixed or variable) and time of payment of interest, if any, purchase price, any terms for mandatory redemption or redemption at the option of the Company or the holder, the initial public offering price, and the names of any underwriters or agents and any other terms in connection with the offering and sale of the Debt Securities in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered, will be set forth in the accompanying Prospectus Supplement (the "Prospectus Supplement").

The Debt Securities may be offered through underwriters, agents or dealers, or directly to purchasers by the Company. If an underwriter, agent or dealer is involved in the offering of any Debt Securities, the underwriter's discount, agent's commission or dealer's purchase price will be described in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, and the net proceeds to the Company from such offering will be the public offering price of the offered Debt Securities less such discount in the case of an underwriter, the purchase price of the offered Debt Securities in the case of a dealer, and less, in each case, the other expenses of the Company associated with the issuance and distribution of such Debt Securities. See "Plan of Distribution."

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES
AND EXCHANGE
COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND
EXCHANGE
COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR
ADEQUACY
OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL
OFFENSE.

This Prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of the Debt Securities unless accompanied by a Prospectus Supplement.

The Date of this Prospectus is _____, 1994.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

The Company is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and, therefore, files reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"). Such reports, proxy statements and other information can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the Commission at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549; at its New York Regional Office, Seven World Trade Center, New York, New York 10048; and at its Chicago Regional Office, Northwestern Atrium Center, 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60661. Copies of such material can be obtained at prescribed rates, by writing to the Public Reference Section of the Commission, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. Such material can also be inspected at the American Stock Exchange, 86 Trinity Place, New York, New York 10006, on which the Company's Common Stock is listed.

This Prospectus constitutes a part of a Registration Statement on Form S-3 (together with all amendments, supplements and exhibits thereto, the "Registration Statement") filed by the Company with the Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). This Prospectus omits certain of the information set forth in the Registration Statement (in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission), and reference is hereby made to the Registration Statement and related exhibits for further information with respect to the Company and the Debt Securities.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The following documents previously filed by the Company with the Commission are incorporated in and made a part of this Prospectus:

- (i) Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 1994 and June 30, 1994; and
- (ii) Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1993.

All documents filed by the Company pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of this Prospectus and prior to the termination of the offering made hereby shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Prospectus and to be a part hereof from the date of filing of such documents. Any statement contained herein or in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated herein by reference shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of the Registration Statement and this Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any subsequently filed document which also is, or is deemed to be, incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any such statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of the Registration Statement or this Prospectus.

The Company will provide without charge to each person to whom this Prospectus is delivered, including any beneficial owner of shares of Common Stock, on the written or oral request of such person, a copy of any or all of the documents incorporated by reference herein (other than exhibits to such documents unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by

reference into such documents). Request for such copy or copies should be directed to G. Stephen Holcomb, Vice President, Kirby Corporation, P.O. Box 1745, Houston, Texas 77251-1745; telephone (713) 629-9370.

THE COMPANY

General

Kirby Corporation (Kirby or the Company) is primarily a marine transportation company engaged, through its subsidiaries, in the operation of vessels on the inland waterway system of the United States and in United States coastwise and foreign trade. Kirby is also engaged, through subsidiaries, in diesel repair and property and casualty insurance.

The Company's principal executive offices are located at 1775 St. James Place, Suite 300, Houston, Texas 77056-3453 and its telephone number is (713) 629-9370. The Company's mailing address is P. O. Box 1745, Houston, Texas 77251-1745.

Marine Transportation

The Company's marine transportation business is conducted through three divisions, organized around the markets they serve: the Inland Chemical Division, engaged in the inland transportation of industrial chemicals and agricultural chemicals by tank barges; the Inland Refined Products Division, engaged in the inland transportation of refined petroleum products by tank barges; and the Offshore Division, engaged in the offshore transportation of petroleum products by ocean-going tank barges and tankers and dry bulk, container and palletized cargo by ocean-going barges and break-bulk and container ships. The Company's marine transportation divisions are strictly providers of transportation services and do not assume ownership of any of the products they transport.

The Inland Chemical Division serves industrial chemical companies by delivering petrochemical feedstocks, processed chemicals, lube oils and agricultural chemicals to industry users. The Inland Refined Products Division serves Gulf Coast refineries by transporting gasoline, diesel fuel and jet fuel to waterfront terminals. Each division operates inland tank barges to destinations along the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, the Houston Ship Channel, the Mississippi River and its tributaries and the Ohio River. As of October 25, 1994, the combined fleet of these divisions consisted of 403 tank barges, 108 towing vessels and seven harbor tugboats.

The Offshore Division transports petroleum products, dry bulk, container and palletized cargoes, including agricultural commodities, to markets worldwide, with particular emphasis on ports in the Gulf of Mexico, along the Atlantic Seaboard, in the Caribbean Basin, South America, West Africa and Europe. As of October 25, 1994, offshore movements of primarily refined petroleum products were provided by ten tankers and two ocean-going tank barge and tug units. Dry bulk cargo movements were provided by six ocean-going barge and tug units and containers and palletized cargo movements were provided by three break-bulk and container ships and one ocean-going barge and tug unit.

Diesel Repair

The Company's diesel repair business is engaged in the overhaul and repair of diesel engines and related parts sales in two distinct markets: the marine market, serving vessels powered by large diesel engines utilized in the various inland and offshore marine industries; and the locomotive market, serving the shortline and industrial railroad markets.

The marine market has five service facilities that serve the Gulf Coast, the East Coast, the Midwest, the West Coast and the Pacific Northwest markets. Customers in this market include the inland and offshore barge industries, offshore petroleum and well service industry, offshore commercial fishing industry and the United States Government.

The locomotive market is served through a facility in Nashville, Tennessee. As an exclusive distributor for the Electromotive Division of General Motors Corporation, the locomotive business provides replacement parts, service and support for locomotives serving shortline and industrial railroads within the continental United States.

Property and Casualty Insurance

The Company's property and casualty insurance business is engaged in the writing of property and casualty insurance primarily through Universal Insurance Company (Universal) in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. A full service property and casualty insurer, with emphasis on the property lines of business, Universal is ranked third among Puerto Rico insurance companies in terms of policyholders surplus and admitted assets.

On September 25, 1992, Universal merged with Eastern America Insurance Company (Eastern America), a property and casualty insurance company in Puerto Rico, with Universal being the surviving entity. As of October 25, 1994, the Company owned approximately 58% of Universal's voting common stock with the remaining approximately 42% owned by Eastern America Financial Group, Inc. (Eastern America Group), the former parent of Eastern America. The Company owns 100% of the non-voting common and preferred stocks of Universal. In accordance with a 1992 shareholder agreement among Universal, the Company and Eastern America Group, through options and redemption rights, Universal has the right to purchase the Company's interest in Universal over a period of up to 12 years, the result of which would be Eastern America Group becoming the sole owner of Universal's stock. Since December 1992, the Company has received \$15,000,000 from the redemption by Universal of its capital stock. In August 1994, Eastern America Group purchased additional voting common stock from Universal for a purchase price of \$7,000,000.

Recent Developments

On July, 1, 1994, the Company purchased a single hull U.S. flag tanker from Tosco Refining Company. After undergoing extensive capitalized restorations and modifications, the tanker was placed in service in September 1994 in the carriage of refined petroleum products in United States coastwise trade and will operate under a three-year charter. The tanker has a capacity of 266,000 barrels and a deadweight tonnage of 37,750 and is scheduled to be retired from service in accordance with the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA) on January 1, 1999. The Company's established bank revolving credit agreement provided funding for the transaction.

On July 1, 1994, the Company announced the signing of a letter of intent to purchase from The Dow Chemical Company (Dow), 65 inland tank barges, one river towboat and two shifting boats. Also, the Company will purchase, assume with owner's consent or sublease an additional 31 inland tank barges and two towboats presently in Dow s service. Under the terms of the letter of intent, Dow will enter into a contract with the Company to provide service for all of Dow s inland bulk liquid marine transportation requirements for a period of 10 years. Dow is a major manufacturer of petrochemicals, industrial chemicals and related bulk liquid products and historically has used its own barges and outside towing resources to service its inland marine transportation requirements. Dow produces its products at its Freeport, Texas manufacturing complex, other plants in Louisiana and at various other United States locations. A number of the Dow plants, as well as their suppliers and customers, rely extensively on water transportation for moving products between Dow s manufacturing facilities, for shipment to the ultimate users and to move certain raw materials purchased by Dow. The closing of the transaction, which is expected to occur in the fourth quarter of 1994, is subject to the negotiation of the necessary definitive agreements and approvals by the management of the Company and Dow. The transaction, if consummated, will be funded by borrowings under the Company s revolving credit agreement.

On July 21, 1994, the Company purchased three U.S. flag tankers from OMI Corp. for \$23,750,000. The single hull tankers will transport refined petroleum products primarily between the United States Gulf Coast, Florida and the mid-Atlantic states. Currently, one of the tankers is operating under a six-month charter effective October 1994 and one is chartered effective November 1994 for a one year period. The remaining tanker operates in the spot market. Both of the charters have option periods. Each of the tankers has a total capacity of 266,000 barrels and a deadweight tonnage of 37,853. In accordance with the OPA, the three tankers will be retired from service on January 1, 2000. Funding for the transaction was provided through the Company s established bank revolving credit agreement.

On August 1, 1994, the Board of Directors authorized the Company to purchase up to 2,000,000 shares of its own common stock. Prior authorization for the repurchase of the Company common stock was superseded by this authorization. The Company is authorized to purchase the common stock on the American Stock Exchange and in privately negotiated transactions. When purchasing common stock, the Company is subject to price, trading volume and other market considerations. Shares repurchased may be used for reissuance upon the exercise of stock options, in future acquisitions for stock or for other appropriate corporate purposes. To date, the Company has not purchased any common stock under this authorization.

On August 24, 1994, the Company discontinued its direct, all-water containership service from central United States (Memphis) to Mexico and Central America. The service was provided by the Company s wholly owned subsidiary, Americas Marine Express, Inc. The service was met with aggressive pricing from its competitors and the prospects for future profitability did not warrant continuation of the service. Since inception in February 1994, the operation incurred operating losses and anticipated shut-down expenses of approximately \$2,350,000 (\$1,500,000 after taxes or \$.05 per share).

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

6

The following table set forth the ratio of the Company's consolidated earnings to fixed charges for all periods presented.

Year ended December 31,					Six months ended June 30,	
1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1994	1993
4.70x	2.80x	3.84x	3.86x	3.07x	3.24x	3.90x

For the purpose of computing the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, "earnings" consists of earnings before taxes on income. "Fixed charges" include interest expense on debt and one-third of the operating lease expenses, which is considered to be representative of the interest factor. A statement setting forth the computation of the ratio of earnings to fixed charges for each of the periods presented above is filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from the sale of the Debt Securities offered hereby will be used for general corporate purposes, which may include without limitation, the repayment of indebtedness and funding future acquisitions and working capital requirements.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

The following description summarizes certain general terms and provisions of the Debt Securities. The particular terms of the Debt Securities, including the nature of any variations from the following general provisions, will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such Debt Securities.

The Debt Securities may be issued in one or more series under an Indenture between the Company and Texas Commerce Bank National Association, as Trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____, 1994 (the "Indenture"). The Indenture has been filed with the Commission as an exhibit to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus constitutes a part and is incorporated by reference herein.

The following summary of certain provisions of the Indenture does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, all provisions of the Indenture, including the definition therein of certain terms. All article and section references appearing herein are to articles and sections of the Indenture. Unless otherwise defined herein, all capitalized terms shall have the definitions set forth in the Indenture.

General

The Debt Securities to be issued under the Indenture will be unsecured general obligations of the Company and will rank pari passu with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Company from time to time outstanding. The Debt Securities are currently limited to \$250,000,000 aggregate initial offering price, or the equivalent thereof in one or more foreign or composite currencies. The Debt Securities will not be convertible into the common stock or any other securities of the Company.

The Debt Securities are obligations exclusively of the Company, which is a holding company. Since the operations of the Company are currently conducted principally through wholly-owned subsidiaries, the cash flow of the Company, and therefore its ability to service its debt, including the Debt Securities, is dependent in part upon the earnings of such subsidiaries and the distribution of those earnings to the Company or upon other payments of funds to the Company by such subsidiaries. The payment of dividends and the provision of certain loans and advances to the Company by such subsidiaries may be subject to certain statutory or contractual restrictions, including financial and other restrictive covenants contained in agreements relating to indebtedness of the Company or its subsidiaries.

In addition, the rights of the Company to participate in any distribution of assets of any subsidiary upon its liquidation or reorganization or otherwise (and thus the ability of Holders of the Debt Securities to benefit from such distribution) are subject to the prior

claims of creditors of the subsidiary, except to the extent that the Company may itself be a creditor with recognized claims against that subsidiary, and to the prior claims of holders of preferred stock, if any, issued by the Company's subsidiaries. Claims on the Company's subsidiaries by creditors may include claims of holders of indebtedness and claims of creditors in the ordinary course of business, including claims for trade payables and claims for damages by tort claimants. As of June 30, 1994, the Company's total consolidated indebtedness was approximately \$120.2 million, of which approximately \$73.2 million consisted of indebtedness of the Company's subsidiaries. The amount of claims on the Company's subsidiaries by holders of indebtedness, other creditors and tort claimants may increase or decrease, and additional claims may be incurred in the future. The Indenture does not limit the ability of the Company's subsidiaries to incur indebtedness or issue preferred stock.

The Prospectus Supplement will describe the following terms of the Debt Securities being offered: (1) the title of the Debt Securities; (2) any limit on the aggregate principal amount of the Debt Securities; (3) the date or dates on which the Debt Securities may be issued and the date or dates (or the method of determination thereof) on which the principal of (and premium, if any, on) the Debt Securities are or will be payable; (4) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the Debt Securities will bear interest, if any, or the method by which such rate or rates shall be determined, the date or dates from which such interest, if any, will accrue, and the basis on which interest shall be calculated if other than on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; (5) the date or dates on which such interest, if any, on the Debt Securities will be payable and the Regular Record Dates for any such Interest Payment Dates; and the extent to which, or the manner in which, any interest payable on a Global Debt Security ("Global Notes") on an Interest Payment Date will be paid if other than in the manner described under "Book-Entry System" below; (6) each office or agency where, subject to the terms of the Indenture as described below under "Payment and Paying Agents," the principal of, and premium, if any, and any interest on the Debt Securities will be payable and each office or agency where, subject to the terms of the Indenture as described below under "Denominations, Registration and Transfer," the Debt Securities may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange; (7) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions upon which the Debt Securities may be redeemed at the option of the Company; (8) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem, to repay or purchase the Debt Securities at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which the Debt Securities will be redeemed, repaid or purchased pursuant to any such obligation; (9) whether the Debt Securities are to be issued with original issue discount within the meaning of Section 1273(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations thereunder; (10) whether the Debt Securities are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, if so, the identity of the depository, if any, for such Global Note or Notes; (11) if other than Dollars, the Foreign Currency or Currencies or Foreign Currency Units in which the principal of, and premium, if any, and any interest on the Debt Securities shall or may be paid and, if applicable, whether at the election of the Company and/or the Holder, and the conditions and manner of determining the exchange rate or rates; (12) any index used to determine the amount of payment of principal of and premium, if any, and any interest on the Debt Securities; (13) any addition to, or modification or deletion

of, any Events of Default or covenants provided for with respect to the Debt Securities; (14) any other detailed terms and provisions of the Debt Securities that are not inconsistent with the Indenture (Section 301). Any such Prospectus Supplement will also describe any special provisions for the payment of additional amounts with respect to the Debt Securities.

The Debt Securities may be issued as Discount Securities to be sold at a substantial discount below their principal amount. "Discount Securities" means any Debt Securities issued with original issue discount for purposes of the Code. Special United States income tax and other considerations applicable to Discount Securities will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto. Discount Securities may provide for the declaration or acceleration of the Maturity of an amount less than the principal amount thereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and the continuation thereof (Sections 101, 502).

The Indenture provides that the Debt Securities may be issued in one or more series thereunder, in each case as authorized from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company. The Indenture also provides that there may be more than one Trustee under the Indenture, each with respect to one or more different series of Debt Securities. At a time when two or more Trustees are acting, each with respect to only certain series, the term "Debt Securities" as used herein shall mean the one or more series with respect to which each respective Trustee is acting. In the event there is more than one Trustee under the Indenture, the powers and trust obligations of each Trustee as described herein shall extend only to the one or more series of Debt Securities for which it is Trustee. If more than one Trustee is acting under the Indenture, then the Debt Securities (whether of one or more than one series) for which each Trustee is acting shall in effect be treated as if issued under separate indentures.

The Indenture does not contain any provisions that would limit the ability of the Company to incur indebtedness. Reference is made to the Prospectus Supplement related to the series of Debt Securities offered thereby for information with respect to any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or covenants of the Company applicable to such Debt Securities that are described herein.

Under the Indenture, the Company will have the ability, in addition to the ability to issue Debt Securities with terms different from those of Debt Securities previously issued, without the consent of the Holders, to reopen a previous issue of a series of Debt Securities and issue additional Debt Securities of such series, in an aggregate principal amount determined by the Company.

The Company will initially appoint Texas Commerce Bank National Association to serve as Trustee under the Indenture and Chemical Bank as Paying Agent. Texas Commerce Bank National Association, in its capacity as Trustee, will be responsible for, among other things, transmitting to the Company any notices or other communications from Holders and transmitting to the Holders notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default (as defined below) as soon as practicable after obtaining knowledge thereof. Chemical Bank, in its capacity as Paying Agent, will be responsible for, among other things, maintaining a record of the registration of ownership, exchange and transfer of the Debt Securities and accepting Debt Securities for exchange and transfer and ensuring that payments of the principal and premium, if any, and interest received from the Company in respect of the Debt Securities are duly paid to the registered Holders thereof.

Denominations, Registration and Transfer

The Debt Securities of a series may be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes, as described below under "Book-Entry System." Unless otherwise provided in an applicable Prospectus Supplement with respect to a series of Debt Securities, the Debt Securities will be issuable in fully registered form and in denominations of \$1,000 or any multiple thereof. One or more Global Notes will be issued in a denomination or aggregate denominations equal to the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Debt Securities of the series to be represented by such Global Note or Notes (Sections 201, 301, 302, 304).

The Debt Securities of any series (other than a Global Note) will be exchangeable for other Debt Securities of the same series and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor of different authorized denominations. The Debt Securities may be presented for exchange as provided above, and Debt Securities (other than a Global Note) may be presented for registration of transfer (with the form of transfer endorsed thereon duly executed), at the office of the Security Registrar or co-Security Registrar designated by the Company for such purpose with respect to any series of Debt Securities and referred to in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, without service charge and upon payment of any taxes and other governmental charges as described in the Indenture. Such transfer or exchange will be effected upon the Security Registrar or co-Security Registrar being satisfied with the documents of title and identity of the person making the request. The Company has appointed the Trustee as Security Registrar (Section 305).

Payment and Paying Agents

Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, payment of principal of, and premium, if any, and any interest on the Debt Securities will be made at the office of such Paying Agent or Paying Agents as the Company may designate from time to time, except that at the option of the Company payment of any interest may be made (i) by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register or (ii) by wire transfer to an account maintained by the person entitled thereto (Section 307). Payment of any installment of interest on the Debt Securities will be made to the Person in whose name such Debt Security is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest (Section 307).

Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, Chemical Bank will act as the Company's sole Paying Agent through its office in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, with respect to the Debt Securities. Any Paying Agents outside the United States and other Paying Agents in the United States initially designated by the Company for the Debt Securities being offered will be named in the accompanying Prospectus Supplement. The Company may at any time designate additional Paying Agents or rescind the designation of any Paying Agent or approve a change in the office through which any Paying Agent acts; provided, however, the Company will be required to maintain a Paying Agent in each Place of Payment for such series.

All moneys paid by the Company to the Trustee or a Paying Agent for the payment of principal of, and premium, if any, and any interest on any Debt Securities that remain unclaimed at the end of two years after such principal, premium or interest shall have become due and payable will be

repaid to the Company, and the Holder of such Debt Security may thereafter look only to the Company for payment thereof (Section 1103).

Book-Entry System

The Debt Securities of a series may be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes that will be deposited with or on behalf of a depository located in the United States (a "Depository") identified in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such series.

The specific terms of the depository arrangement with respect to any Debt Securities of a series will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such series. The Company anticipates that the following provisions will apply to all depository arrangements.

Unless otherwise specified in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, Debt Securities that are to be represented by a Global Note to be deposited with or on behalf of a Depository will be represented by a Global Note registered in the name of such Depository or its nominee. Upon the issuance of a Global Note in registered form, the Depository for such Global Note will credit on its book-entry registration and transfer system the respective principal amounts of the Debt Securities represented by such Global Note to the accounts of institutions that have accounts with such Depository or its nominee ("participants"). The accounts to be credited shall be designated by the underwriters or agents of such Debt Securities or by the Company, if such Debt Securities are offered and sold directly by the Company. Ownership of beneficial interests in such Global Notes will be limited to participants or persons that may hold interests through participants. Ownership of beneficial interests by participants in such Global Notes will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership interest will be effected only through, records maintained by the Depository or its nominee for such Global Note. Ownership of beneficial interests in Global Notes by persons that hold through participants will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership interest within such participant will be effected only through, records maintained by such participant. The laws of some jurisdictions require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery and such securities in definitive form. Such limits and such laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a Global Note.

So long as the Depository for a Global Note, or its nominee, is the registered owner of such Global Note, the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, will be the sole Holder of the Global Notes represented thereby for all purposes under the Indenture. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the beneficial owners of such Global Notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of Certificated Notes and will not be considered the Holders thereof for any purpose under the Indenture, and no Global Notes shall be exchangeable or transferrable. Accordingly, each person owning a beneficial interest in a Global Note must rely on the procedures of the Depository and, if such person is not a participant, on the procedures of the participant through which such person owns its interest in order to exercise any rights of a Holder under the Indenture.

Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and any interest on Debt Securities registered in the name of or held by a Depository or its nominee will be made to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner or the holder of the Global Note representing such Debt Securities. None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the

Security Registrar for such Debt Securities will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in a Global Note for such Debt Securities or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

The Company expects that the Depository for Debt Securities of a series, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium or interest in respect of a permanent Global Note, will credit immediately participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of such Global Note as shown on the records of such Depository. The Company also expects that payments will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with the securities held for the accounts of customers registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such participants and not the Company.

A Global Note may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository for such Global Note to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor of such Depository or a nominee of such successor (Section 304). If a Depository for Debt Securities of a series is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as Depository and a successor Depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days, the Company will issue Debt Securities in definitive registered form in exchange for the Global Note or Notes representing such Debt Securities. In addition, the Company may at any time and in its sole discretion determine not to have any Debt Securities represented by one or more Global Notes and, in such event, will issue Debt Securities in definitive registered form in exchange for all the Global Notes representing such Debt Securities. In any such instance, an owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note will be entitled to physical delivery in definitive form of Debt Securities of the series represented by such Global Note equal in principal amount to such beneficial interest and to have such Debt Securities registered in its name.

Covenants

The Indenture requires the Company to maintain its corporate existence and maintain an office or agency where Debt Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment, transfer or exchange.

The Indenture does not contain any financial performance covenants. Consequently, the Company is not required under the Indenture to meet any financial tests such as those that measure the Company's working capital, interest coverage, fixed charge coverage, amount of indebtedness or net worth in order to maintain compliance with the terms of the Indenture.

Events of Default

The following are Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to the Debt Securities: (a) failure to pay principal of or any premium on any Debt Security of that series when due; (b) failure to pay any interest on any Debt Security of that series when due, continued for 30 days; (c) failure to perform any other covenant of the Company in the Indenture (other than a covenant included in the Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Debt Securities other than the series), continued for 60 days after written notice as provided in the Indenture; (d) certain events in

bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization; and (e) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Debt Securities of that series (Section 501). If any Event of Default with respect to Debt Securities of any series at any time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, either the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series may declare the principal amount (or, if the Debt Securities of that series are Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount may be specified in the terms of that series) of all the Debt Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately. At any time after a declaration of acceleration with respect to Debt Securities of any series has been made, but before a judgment or decree based on acceleration has been obtained, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Debt Securities of that series may, under certain circumstances, rescind and annul such acceleration (Section 502).

The Indenture provides that, subject to the duty of the Trustee during default to act with the required standard of care, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity (Section 603). Subject to such provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Debt Securities of that series (Section 512).

The Company is required to furnish the Trustee annually with a statement as to the performance by the Company of certain of its obligations under the Indenture and as to any default in such performance (Section 1109).

Modification and Waiver

Modifications of and amendments to the Indenture may be made by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of each series affected by such modification or amendment; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment may without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Debt Security affected thereby, (a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of interest, if any, on, any Debt Security, (b) reduce the principal amount of, or any premium or interest on, any Debt Security, (c) reduce the amount of principal of Discount Debt Securities payable upon acceleration of the maturity thereof, (d) change the currency payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, any Debt Security, (e) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to any Debt Security, or (f) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Debt Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for modification or amendment of the Indenture or for waiver of compliance with certain provisions of the Indenture or for waiver of certain defaults (Section 1002).

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of each series may, on behalf of all Holders of Debt Securities of that series, waive any past default under the Indenture with respect to Debt Securities of that series, except (i) a default in the

payment of principal or any premium or interest or (ii) a covenant or provision that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holders of each Outstanding Debt Security affected thereby (Section 513).

Consolidation, Merger, Sale or Lease of Assets

The Company shall not, without the consent of the Holders of the Outstanding Debt Securities under the Indenture, consolidate with or merge into, or transfer or lease its assets substantially as an entirety to any corporation organized under the laws of any domestic jurisdiction unless (i) the successor corporation assumes the Company's obligations on the Debt Securities and under the Indenture, (ii) immediately after giving effect to the transactions no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, and (iii) certain other conditions are met (Section 901).

Defeasance

If so specified in the Prospectus Supplement with respect to Debt Securities of any series, the Company will be discharged from any and all obligations in respect of the Debt Securities of such series (except for certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of Debt Securities of such series, replace stolen, lost or mutilated Debt Securities of such series, maintain paying agencies and hold moneys for payment in trust) if the Company deposits with the Trustee, in trust, money or U.S. Government Obligations (as defined) which through the payment of interest thereon and principal thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount sufficient to pay all the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Debt Securities of such series on the dates such payments are due in accordance with the terms of such Debt Securities. To exercise any such option, the Company is required, among other things, to deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that (1) the deposit, related defeasance and, if applicable, discharge would not cause the Holders of the Debt Securities of such series to recognize income, gain or loss for United States income tax purposes and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and, if applicable, discharge had not occurred and (2) if the Debt Securities of such series are then listed on any national securities exchange, such Debt Securities would not be delisted from such exchange as a result of the exercise of such option (Article Thirteen).

Notices

Notices to Holders will be given by mail to the addresses of such Holders as they appear in the Security Register (Section 105).

Governing Law

The Indenture and the Debt Securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York (Section 111).

Concerning the Trustee

The Trustee has normal banking relationships with the Company.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

General

The Company may sell Debt Securities to or through underwriters or a group of underwriters, directly to other purchasers, or through dealers or agents. The distribution of the Debt Securities may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. Each Prospectus Supplement will describe the method of distribution, and time and place of delivery, of the offered Debt Securities. The Company also may, from time to time, authorize dealers, acting as the Company's agents, to solicit offers to purchase the offered Debt Securities upon the terms and conditions set forth in any Prospectus Supplement.

In connection with the sale of Debt Securities, underwriters, dealers or agents may receive compensation from the Company or from purchasers of Debt Securities for whom they may act as agents, in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions. Underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of Debt Securities may be deemed to be "underwriters," and any discounts or commissions received by them and any profit on the resale of Debt Securities by them may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions, under the Securities Act. Any such underwriter, dealer or agent will be identified, and any such compensation will be described, in the Prospectus Supplement relating to the offered Debt Securities.

Under agreements that may be entered into by the Company, underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of Debt Securities may be entitled to indemnification by the Company against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Each issuance of a series of Debt Securities will constitute a new issue of securities with no established trading market. In the event that Debt Securities of a series offered hereunder are not listed on a national securities exchange, certain broker-dealers may make a market in the Debt Securities, but will not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice. No assurance can be given that any broker-dealer will make a market in the Debt Securities of any series or as to the liquidity of the trading market for such Debt Securities.

Delayed Delivery Arrangement

If so indicated in the Prospectus Supplement relating to offered Debt Securities, the Company will authorize dealers or other persons acting as the Company's agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase Debt Securities from the Company pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which such contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others, but in all cases such institutions must be approved by the Company. The obligations of any purchaser under any such contract will be subject to the condition that the purchase of Debt Securities shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction to which such purchaser is subject. The dealers and such other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of such contracts.

LEGAL OPINIONS

Certain matters with respect to the validity of the Debt Securities offered hereby will be passed upon for the Company by Jenkens & Gilchrist, a Professional Corporation, Dallas, Texas, and for any underwriters, dealers or agents, as the case may be, by Andrews & Kurth L.L.P., Houston, Texas.

EXPERTS

The financial statements and schedules of the Company and consolidated subsidiaries as of December 31, 1992 and 1993 and for the years then ended, incorporated by reference in this Prospectus, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports of KPMG Peat Marwick LLP and Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firms as experts in accounting and auditing. The reports of KPMG Peat Marwick LLP refer to changes in the methods of accounting for income taxes, postretirement benefits other than pensions, certain investments in debt and equity securities and accounting and reporting for reinsurance of short-duration and long-duration contracts.

The financial statements and schedules of the Company and consolidated subsidiaries as of December 31, 1991 and for the year then ended, incorporated by reference in this Prospectus, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the report of Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

Expenses payable in connection with the distribution of the securities being registered (estimated except for the registration fee, substantially all of which will be borne by the Company, are as follows:

Registration fee	\$86,207
Printing and engraving expenses	25,000*
Legal fees and expenses	50,000*
Accounting fees and expenses	25,000*
Fees and expenses of Trustee	15,000*
Blue sky fees and expenses	10,000*
Rating Agency fees	135,000*
Miscellaneous expenses	13,793*
Total	\$360,000*

* Estimated

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

(a) The Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company provide for indemnification as follows:

"TWELFTH: 1. The corporation shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, except an action by or in the right of the corporation, by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, suit or proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, has no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, does not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and that, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, he had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

2. The corporation shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director,

officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including amounts paid in settlement and attorneys' fees actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit if he acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation. Indemnification shall not be made for any claim, issue or matter as to which such a person has been adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals therefrom, to be liable to the corporation or for amounts paid in settlement to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the court in which the action or suit was brought or other court of competent jurisdiction determines upon application that in view of all the circumstances of the case, the person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court deems proper.

3. To the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in sections 1 and 2 of this Article Twelfth, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he must be indemnified by the corporation against expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense.

4. Any indemnification under sections 1 and 2 of this Article Twelfth, unless ordered by a court or advanced pursuant to section 5 of this Article Twelfth, must be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances. The determination must be made:

(a) By the stockholders;

(b) By the board of directors by majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the act, suit or proceeding;

(c) If a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the act, suit or proceeding so orders, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion; or

(d) If a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the act, suit or proceeding cannot be obtained, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion.

5. The expenses of officers and directors incurred in defending a civil or criminal action, suit or proceeding must be paid by the corporation as they are incurred and in advance of the final disposition of the action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director or officer to repay the amount if it is ultimately determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation. The provisions of this section 5 of this Article Twelfth do not affect any rights to advancement of expenses to which corporate personnel other than directors or officers may be entitled under any contract or otherwise by law.

6. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by this Article Twelfth:

(a) Does not exclude any other rights to which a person seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under these articles of incorporation or any bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, for either an action in his official capacity or an action in another capacity while holding his office, except that indemnification, unless ordered by a court pursuant to section 2 of this Article Twelfth or for the advancement of expenses of any director or officer, if a final adjudication establishes that his acts or omissions involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of the law and was material to the cause of action.

(b) Continues for a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and inures to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

7. The corporation may purchase and maintain insurance or make other financial arrangements on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise for any liability asserted against him and liability and expenses incurred by him in his capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation has the authority to indemnify him against such liability and expenses.

8. The other financial arrangements made by the corporation pursuant to section 7 of this Article Twelfth may include the following:

(a) The creation of a trust fund.

(b) The establishment of a program of self-insurance.

(c) The securing of its obligation of indemnification by granting a security interest or other lien on any assets of the corporation.

(d) The establishment of a letter of credit, guaranty or surety.

No financial arrangement made pursuant to this section may provide protection for a person adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals therefrom, to be liable for intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law, except with respect to the advancement of expenses or indemnification ordered by a court.

9. Any insurance or other financial arrangement made on behalf of a person pursuant to this Article Twelfth may be provided by the corporation or any other person approved by the board of directors, even if all or part of the other person's stock or other securities is owned by the corporation.

10. In the absence of fraud:

(a) The decision of the board of directors as to the propriety of the terms and conditions of any insurance or other financial arrangement made pursuant to this Article Twelfth and the choice of the person to provide the insurance or other financial arrangement shall be conclusive; and

(b) The insurance or other financial arrangement:

(1) Is not void or voidable; and

(2) Does not subject any director approving it to personal liability for his action, even if a director approving the insurance or other financial arrangement is a beneficiary of the insurance or other financial arrangement."

(b) The Company has entered into agreements with each Director, certain key employees, including Brian K. Harrington and G. Stephen Holcomb, and certain directors of subsidiaries of the Company, that provide for the indemnification of such individuals for certain liabilities incurred in such capacity.

See "Undertakings" (Item 17), for an understanding by the Company relating to claims for indemnification, pursuant to these provisions, in connection with the securities being registered.

Item 16. Exhibits

- 4.1 - Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Registrant's 1989 Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Reg. No. 33-30832)).
- 4.2 - Certificate of Amendment of Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company filed with the Secretary of state of Nevada April 30, 1990 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1991).
- 4.3 - Form of Indenture between the Company and Texas Commerce Bank National Association, as Trustee (included in this Part II).
- *5.1 - Opinion of Jenkins & Gilchrist, a Professional Corporation, counsel for the Company, as to the validity of the Debt Securities.
- 12.1 - Statement regarding computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges (included in this Part II).
- *23.1 - Consent of Jenkins & Gilchrist, a Professional Corporation (to be included in the Opinion in Exhibit 5.1).
- 23.2 - Consent of KPMG Peat Marwick LLP (included in this Part II).

23.3 - Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP (included in this Part II).

24.1 - Power of Attorney of certain officers and directors (included in this Part II).

25.1 - Statement of Eligibility of Trustee on Form T-1 (included in this Part II).

* To be filed by amendment.

Item 17. Undertakings.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of Prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained a form of Prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of Prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the Registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in this Registration Statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered herein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on October 26, 1994.

KIRBY CORPORATION

By: /s/ George A. Peterkin, Jr.
George A. Peterkin, Jr., President

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints George A. Peterkin, Jr. and Brian K. Harrington, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or their or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature

/s/ Robert G. Stone, Jr.
(Robert G. Stone, Jr.)

/s/ George A. Peterkin, Jr.
(George A. Peterkin, Jr.)

/s/ J.H. Pyne
(J.H. Pyne)

Capacity

Chairman of the Board
and Director of the
Company

President and Director
of the Company
(Principal Executive
Officer)

Executive Vice
President and Director
of the Company

Date

October 26, 1994

October 26, 1994

October 26, 1994

/s/ Brian K. Harrington
(Brian K. Harrington)

/s/ G. Stephen Holcomb
(G. Stephen Holcomb)

/s/ George F. Clements, Jr.
(George F. Clements, Jr.)

/s/ J. Peter Kleifgen
(J. Peter Kleifgen)

/s/ William M. Lamont, Jr.
(William M. Lamont, Jr.)

/s/ C. W. Murchison, III
(C. W. Murchison, III)

/s/ J. Virgil Waggoner
(J. Virgil Waggoner)

Senior Vice President,
Treasurer, Assistant
Secretary of the
Company (Principal
Financial Officer)

Vice President,
Controller, Assistant
Treasurer, Assistant
Secretary of the
Company (Principal
Accounting Officer)

Director of the Company

Director of the Company

Director of the Company

Director of the Company

Director of the Company October 26, 1994

Draft Dated
10/24/94

KIRBY CORPORATION

TO

TEXAS COMMERCE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of October __, 1994

DEBT SECURITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	1
SECTION 101. Definitions.	1
SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.	10
SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.	10
SECTION 104. Notices, etc., to Trustee and Company.	11
SECTION 105. Notice to Holders; Waiver.	11
SECTION 106. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.	12
SECTION 107. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.	12
SECTION 108. Successors and Assigns.	12
SECTION 109. Separability Clause.	12
SECTION 110. Benefits of Indenture.	12
SECTION 111. Governing Law.	12
SECTION 112. Legal Holidays.	12
SECTION 113. No Security Interest Created.	13
SECTION 114. Liability Solely Corporate.	13
SECTION 115. Counterparts.	13

ARTICLE TWO

DEBT SECURITY FORMS	14
SECTION 201. Forms Generally.	14
SECTION 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.	14

ARTICLE THREE

THE DEBT SECURITIES	16
SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.	16
SECTION 302. Denominations.	19
SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.	19
SECTION 304. Temporary Debt Securities; Global Notes.	21
SECTION 305. Registration, Transfer and Exchange.	23
SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Debt Securities	24
SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.	26
SECTION 308. Cancellation.	27
SECTION 309. Computation of Interest.	27
SECTION 310. Currency of Payments In Respect of Debt Securities.	27
SECTION 311. Judgments.	31

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE 31
SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture. 31
SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money. 33

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES 33
SECTION 501. Events of Default. 33
SECTION 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment. . . 34
SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement
by Trustee. 35
SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. 36
SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of
Debt Securities. 37
SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected. 37
SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits. 38
SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal,
Premium and Interest. 39
SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies. 39
SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative. 39
SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver. 39
SECTION 512. Control by Holders. 39
SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults. 40
SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs. 40
SECTION 515. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. 41

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE 41
SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities. 41
SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee. 43
SECTION 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Debt
Securities. 44
SECTION 605. May Hold Debt Securities. 44
SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust. 45
SECTION 607. Compensation, Indemnification and Reimbursement. . . 45
SECTION 608. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. . 45
SECTION 609. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. 47
SECTION 610. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to
Business. 48
SECTION 611. Appointment of Authenticating Agent. 49
SECTION 612. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company . 50

ARTICLE SEVEN

CONCERNING THE HOLDERS 51
SECTION 701. Acts of Holders. 51
SECTION 702. Proof of Ownership; Proof of Execution of
Instruments by Holders. 51
SECTION 703. Persons Deemed Owners. 52
SECTION 704. Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound. . . . 52

ARTICLE EIGHT

HOLDERS' MEETINGS 52
SECTION 801. Purposes of Meetings. 52

SECTION 802.	Call of Meetings by Trustee.	53
SECTION 803.	Call of Meetings by Company or Holders.	53
SECTION 804.	Qualifications for Voting.	53
SECTION 805.	Regulations.	54
SECTION 806.	Voting.	54
SECTION 807.	No Delay of Rights by Meeting.	55
ARTICLE NINE		
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE		55
SECTION 901.	Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.	55
SECTION 902.	Successor Corporation Substituted.	56
ARTICLE TEN		
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		56
SECTION 1001.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.	56
SECTION 1002.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.	57
SECTION 1003.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures.	58
SECTION 1004.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures.	59
SECTION 1005.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.	59
SECTION 1006.	Reference in Debt Securities to Supplemental Indentures.	59
SECTION 1007.	Notice of Supplemental Indenture.	59
ARTICLE ELEVEN		
COVENANTS		59
SECTION 1101.	Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.	59
SECTION 1102.	Maintenance of Office or Agency.	60
SECTION 1103.	Money for Debt Securities; Payments To Be Held in Trust.	60
SECTION 1104.	Corporate Existence.	61
SECTION 1105.	Officers' Certificate as to Default.	61
ARTICLE TWELVE		
REDEMPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES		62
SECTION 1201.	Applicability of Article.	62
SECTION 1202.	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.	62
SECTION 1203.	Selection by Trustee of Debt Securities to Be Redeemed.	62
SECTION 1204.	Notice of Redemption.	63
SECTION 1205.	Deposit of Redemption Price.	63
SECTION 1206.	Debt Securities Payable on Redemption Date.	64
SECTION 1207.	Debt Securities Redeemed in Part.	64
ARTICLE THIRTEEN		
DEFEASANCE		65
SECTION 1301.	Applicability of Article.	65
SECTION 1302.	Defeasance Upon Deposit of Moneys or U.S. - Government Obligations.	65
SECTION 1303.	Deposit Moneys and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust.	67
SECTION 1304.	Repayment to Company.	67

INDENTURE dated as of October __, 1994, between KIRBY CORPORATION, a Nevada corporation (hereinafter called the "Company"), having its principal executive office at 1775 St. James Place, Suite 300, Houston, Texas 77056 and TEXAS COMMERCE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (hereinafter called the "Trustee"), having its Corporate Trust Office at _____.

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its debentures, notes, bonds or other evidences of indebtedness (herein generally called the "Debt Securities"), to be issued in one or more series, as provided in this Indenture.

All things necessary have been done to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of Debt Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of Debt Securities or of Debt Securities of any series, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States of America at the date of such computation; and

(4) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

Certain terms, used principally in Article Three or Article Six, are defined in those respective Articles.

"Act" when used with respect to any Holder has the meaning

specified in Section 701.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" has the meaning specified in Section 611.

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company, or the executive committee or any other committee of that board duly authorized to act in respect hereof.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day" when used with respect to any Place of Payment or any other particular location referred to in this Indenture or in the Debt Securities means any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in that Place of Payment or other location are authorized or obligated by law to close, except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and as in effect on the date hereof.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

"Company Request" and "Company Order" mean, respectively, a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by the Chairman, a Vice Chairman, the President, the Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Director of Finance, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Component Currency" has the meaning specified in Section 310(h).

"Conversion Date" has the meaning specified in Section 310(d).

"Conversion Event" means the cessation of (i) a Foreign Currency to be used both by the government of the country which issued such Currency and for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of or within

the international banking community, (ii) the ECU to be used both within the European Monetary System and for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of or within the European communities, or (iii) any Currency unit other than the ECU to be used for the purposes for which it was established.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date of execution of this instrument is located at

"Corporation" includes corporations, associations, companies and business trusts.

"Currency" means Dollars or Foreign Currency.

"Currency Determination Agent" means the New York Clearing House bank, if any, from time to time selected by the Company for purposes of Section 310; provided that such agent shall accept such appointment in writing and the terms of such appointment shall be acceptable to the Company and shall, in the opinion of the Company at the time of such appointment, require such agent to make the determinations required by this Indenture by a method consistent with the method provided in this Indenture for the making of such decision or determination.

"Debt" means (i) indebtedness for borrowed money by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (including capitalized lease obligations) for the deferred payment of the purchase price of property or assets purchased, and (iii) guarantees or other contingent obligations of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of or for borrowed money of another person or indebtedness of another person for the deferred payment of the purchase price of property or assets purchased (other than indebtedness owed by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Company, by a Restricted Subsidiary to a Subsidiary or by the Company to a Subsidiary).

"Debt Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Debt Securities (including any Global Notes) authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Depositary" means a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor thereto, which shall in either case be designated by the Company pursuant to Section 301 until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Depositary" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Depositary" as used with respect to the Debt Securities of any series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Debt Securities of that series.

"Discharged" has the meaning specified in Section 1302.

"Discount Security" means any Debt Security that is issued with

"original issue discount" within the meaning of Section 1273(a) of the Code and the regulations thereunder.

"Dollar" or "\$" means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

"Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit" has the meaning specified in Section 310(g).

"Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency" has the meaning specified in Section 310(f).

"ECU" means the European Currency Unit as defined and revised from time to time by the Council of the European Communities.

"Election Date" has the meaning specified in Section 310(h).

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 501.

"Exchange Rate Officer's Certificate" means a telex or a certificate setting forth (i) the applicable Market Exchange Rate and (ii) the Dollar, Foreign Currency or Currency unit amounts of principal, premium, if any, and any interest respectively (on an aggregate basis and on the basis of a Debt Security having the lowest denomination principal amount pursuant to Section 302 in the relevant Currency or Currency unit), payable on the basis of such Market Exchange Rate sent (in the case of a telex) or signed (in the case of a certificate) by the Chief Financial Officer, a Vice President, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of the Company.

"Fixed Rate Security" means a Debt Security that provides for the payment of interest at a fixed rate.

"Floating Rate Security" means a Debt Security that provides for the payment of interest at a variable rate determined periodically by reference to an interest rate index or any other index specified pursuant to Section 301.

"Foreign Currency" means a currency issued by the government of any country other than the United States or a composite currency or currency unit the value of which is determined by reference to the values of the currencies of any group of countries.

"Global Note" means a Debt Security evidencing all or part of a series of Debt Securities that is executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered to the Depositary or pursuant to the Depositary's instructions, all in accordance with this Indenture and pursuant to a Company order, which shall be registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee and that shall represent the amount of uncertificated securities as specified therein.

"Holder" means a person in whose name a Debt Security of any series is registered in the Security Register.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed, or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable

provisions hereof and, unless the context otherwise requires, shall include the terms of a particular series of Debt Securities as established pursuant to Section 301.

"Independent" when used with respect to any specified Person means such a Person who (i) is in fact independent with respect to the Company, (ii) does not have any direct financial interest or any material indirect financial interest in the Company or in any other obligor upon the Debt Securities or in any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor, and (iii) is not connected with the Company or such other obligor or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor, as an officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, trustee, partner, director or person performing similar functions.

The term "Interest", when used with respect to a Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date" with respect to any Debt Security means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Debt Security.

"Market Exchange Rate" means (i) for any conversion involving a Currency Unit on the one hand and Dollars or any Foreign Currency on the other, the exchange rate between the relevant Currency unit and Dollars or such Foreign Currency calculated by the method specified pursuant to Section 301 for the securities of the relevant series, (ii) for any conversion of Dollars into any Foreign Currency, the noon (New York City time) buying rate for such Foreign Currency for cable transfers quoted in New York City as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, and (iii) for any conversion of one Foreign currency into Dollars or another Foreign Currency, the spot rate at noon local time in the relevant market at which, in accordance with normal banking procedures, the Dollars or Foreign Currency into which conversion is being made could be purchased with the Foreign Currency from which conversion is being made from major banks located in New York City, London or any other principal market for Dollars or such purchased Foreign Currency. In the event of the unavailability of any of the exchange rates provided for in the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) the Currency Determination Agent shall use, in its sole discretion and without liability on its part, such quotation of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as of the most recent available date, or quotations from one or more major banks in New York City, London or any other principal market for such Currency or Currency unit in question, or such other quotations as the Currency Determination Agent shall deem appropriate. Unless otherwise specified by the Currency Determination Agent if there is more than one market for dealing in any currency or Currency unit by reason of foreign exchange regulations or otherwise, the market to be used in respect of such Currency or Currency unit shall be that upon which a nonresident issuer of securities designated in such Currency or Currency unit would purchase such Currency or Currency unit in order to make payments in respect of such securities.

"Maturity" when used with respect to any Debt Security means the date on which the principal of such Debt Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, repayment at the option of the Holder thereof or otherwise.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the

Chairman, a Vice Chairman, the President, the Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President, and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel to the Company (including an employee of the Company) and who shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, which is delivered to the Trustee.

"Outstanding" when used with respect to Debt Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Debt Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Debt Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Debt Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Debt Securities and any coupons thereto appertaining; provided, however, that if such Debt Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(iii) Debt Securities which have been surrendered pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Debt Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Debt Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Debt Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Debt Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Debt Securities outstanding have performed any Act hereunder, Debt Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Debt Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such Act, only Debt Securities that the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Debt Securities so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to act with respect to such Debt Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Debt Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Debt Securities have performed any Act hereunder, the principal amount of a Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502 and the principal amount of a Debt Security denominated in a Foreign Currency that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be the amount calculated pursuant to Section 310(j).

"Overdue Rate," when used with respect to any series of the Debt

Securities, means the rate designated as such in or pursuant to the Board Resolution or the supplemental indenture, as the case may be, relating to such series as contemplated by Section 301.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Debt Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, estate, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment" when used with respect to the Debt Securities of any series means the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Debt Securities of that series are payable as specified pursuant to Section 301.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Debt Security means every previous Debt Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Debt Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Debt Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Debt Security or a Debt Security to which a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Coupon appertains shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Debt Security or the Debt Security to which the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Coupon appertains, as the case may be.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of any Debt Security pursuant to this Indenture which, in the case of a Floating Rate Security, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301, shall be an Interest Payment Date only.

"Redemption Price" means, in the case of a Discount Security, the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the Redemption Date upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, and in the case of any other Debt Security, the principal amount thereof, plus, in each case, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on the Debt Securities of any series on any Interest Payment Date means the date specified for the purpose pursuant to Section 301 for such Interest Payment Date.

"Responsible Officer" when used with respect to the Trustee means any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, any Trust Officer or Assistant Trust Officer, or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 305(a).

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Specified Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 310(h).

"Stated Maturity" when used with respect to any Debt Security or any installment of principal thereof or premium thereon or interest thereon means the date specified in such Debt Security as the date on which the principal of such Debt Security or such installment of principal, premium or interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means (i) any corporation of which at least a majority of the outstanding stock having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation, irrespective of whether or not at the time stock of any other class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency, is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned or controlled by the Company or by one or more Subsidiaries thereof, or by the Company and one or more Subsidiaries or (ii) any partnership or joint venture of which at least a majority of the equity ownership, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership interests or otherwise, is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by the Company or by one or more Subsidiaries thereof, or by the Company and one or more Subsidiaries; provided, however, that said term shall not include any corporation or partnership controlled by the Company (herein referred to as an "Affiliated Entity") which:

(a) does not transact any substantial portion of its business or regularly maintain any substantial portion of its operating assets within the continental limits of the United States of America;

(b) is principally engaged in the business of financing (including, without limitation, the purchase, holding, sale or discounting of or lending upon any notes, contracts, leases or other forms of obligations) the sale or lease of merchandise, equipment or services (1) by the Company, or (2) by a Subsidiary (whether such sales or leases have been made before or after the date when such corporation or partnership became a Subsidiary), or (3) by another Affiliated Entity, or (4) by any corporation or partnership prior to the time when substantially all its assets have heretofore been or shall hereafter have been acquired by the Company; or

(c) is principally engaged in the holding of stock in, and/or the financing of operations of, an Affiliated Entity.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this instrument was executed, except as provided in Section 1005.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee," as used with respect to the Debt Securities of any series, shall mean the Trustee with respect to Debt Securities of such series.

"U.S. Government Obligations" has the meaning specified in Section 1302.

"Valuation Date" has the meaning specified in Section 310(c).

"Vice President" includes with respect to the Company and the Trustee, any Vice President of the Company or the Trustee, as the case may be, whether or not designated by a number or word or words added before or after the title "Vice President."

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such

factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

SECTION 104. Notices, etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with:

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Trust Services Division; or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid or airmail postage prepaid if sent from outside the United States, to the Company addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument, to the attention of its Treasurer, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

Any such Act or other document shall be in the English language, except that any published notice may be in an official language of the country of publication.

SECTION 105. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to such Holders as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, within the time prescribed; provided, however, that any notice to Holders of Floating Rate Securities regarding the determination of a periodic rate of interest, if such notice is required pursuant to Section 301, shall be sufficiently given if given in the manner specified pursuant to Section 301.

In the event of suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give notice by mail, such notification shall be given by telex, telecopy or other facsimile transmission.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance on such waiver. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice

nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Holder, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders, and any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given.

SECTION 106. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision included in this Indenture by operation of Sections 310 to 317, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act (an "incorporated provision"), such incorporated provision shall control.

SECTION 107. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 108. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the parties hereto shall bind their respective successors and assigns and inure to the benefit of their permitted successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 109. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Debt Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 110. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Debt Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, any Security Registrar, any Paying Agent and their successors hereunder, and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 111. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Debt Securities shall be deemed to be contracts made and to be performed entirely in the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of said State without regard to the conflicts of law rules of said State.

SECTION 112. Legal Holidays.

Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 or in any Debt Security, in any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Debt Security of any series shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment for the Debt Securities of that series, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Debt Securities) payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or at the Stated Maturity, and no interest shall accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, to such Business Day if such payment is made or duly provided for on such Business Day.

SECTION 113. No Security Interest Created.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Debt Securities, express or implied, shall be construed to constitute a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar legislation, as now or hereafter enacted and in effect in any jurisdiction where property of the Company or its Subsidiaries is or may be located.

SECTION 114. Liability Solely Corporate.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or the interest on any Debt Securities, or any part thereof, or of the indebtedness represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of this Indenture, against any incorporator, or against any stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future, of the Company (or any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director of any predecessor or successor corporation), either directly or through the Company (or any such predecessor or successor corporation), whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Indenture and all the Debt Securities are solely corporate obligations, and that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any such incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, past, present or future, of the Company (or any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director of any such predecessor or successor corporation), either directly or indirectly through the Company or any such predecessor or successor corporation, because of the indebtedness hereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants, promises or agreements contained in this Indenture or in any of the Debt Securities or to be implied herefrom or therefrom; and that any such personal liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of securities; provided, however, that nothing herein or in the Debt Securities contained shall be taken to prevent recourse to and the enforcement of the liability, if any, of any stockholder or subscriber to capital stock upon or in respect of the shares of capital stock not fully paid.

SECTION 115. Counterparts.

This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together

ARTICLE THREE

THE DEBT SECURITIES

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Debt Securities that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is limited to \$250,000,000 (or, with respect to any series of Debt Securities issued in a Foreign Currency, its equivalent based upon the applicable Market Exchange Rate at the time of issuance).

The Debt Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution and (subject to Section 303) set forth in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Debt Securities of any series:

(1) the title of the Debt Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Debt Securities of such series from all other series of Debt Securities);

(2) the limit, if any, upon the aggregate principal amount of the Debt Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Debt Securities authenticated and delivered upon transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Debt Securities of such series pursuant to Sections 304, 305, 306, 1006 or 1207);

(3) the date or dates on which or periods during which the Debt Securities of the series may be issued, and the date or dates (or the method of determination thereof) on which the principal of (and premium, if any, on) the Debt Securities of such series are or may be payable (which, if so provided in such Board Resolution or supplemental indenture may be determined by the Company from time to time and set forth in the Debt Securities of the series issued from time to time);

(4) the rate or rates (or the method of determination thereof) at which the Debt Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, and the dates from which such interest shall accrue (which, in either case or both, if so provided in such Board Resolution or supplemental indenture may be determined by the Company from time to time and set forth in the Debt Securities of the series issued from time to time), the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable (or the method of determination thereof), and the Regular Record Dates for the interest payable on such Interest Payment Dates and, in the case of Floating Rate Securities, the notice, if any, to Holders regarding the determination of interest and the manner of giving such notice, and the extent to which, or the manner in which, any interest payable on any Global Note on an Interest Payment Date will be paid if other than in the manner provided in Section 307;

(5) the place or places, if any, in addition to or instead of the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on Debt Securities of the series shall be payable;

(6) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Debt Securities of the series at the option of the Holder and the period or periods within which or the dates on which, the prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Debt Securities of the series shall be redeemed, repaid or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(7) the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Debt Securities of the series may be redeemed, if any, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company or otherwise;

(8) if the coin or Currency in which the Debt Securities shall be issuable is in Dollars, the denominations of such Debt Securities if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof (except as provided in Section 304);

(9) whether the Debt Securities of the series are to be issued as Discount Securities and the amount of discount with which such Debt Securities may be issued and, if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Debt Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;

(10) provisions, if any, for the defeasance of Debt Securities of the series;

(11) if other than Dollars, the Foreign Currency or Currencies in which Debt Securities of the series shall be denominated, or in which payment of the principal of (and/or premium, if any) and/or interest on the Debt Securities of the series may be made, and the particular provisions applicable thereto and, if applicable, the amount of Debt Securities of the series which entitles the Holder of a Debt Security of the series or proxy to one vote for purposes of Section 805;

(12) if the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on Debt Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a Currency other than that in which the Debt Securities are denominated or payable without such election, in addition or in lieu of the provisions of Section 310, the period or periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election may be made and the time and the manner of determining the exchange rate or rates between the Currency or Currencies in which the Debt Securities are denominated or payable without such election and the Currency or Currencies in which the Debt Securities are to be paid if such election is made;

(13) the date as of which any global Debt Security representing any Outstanding Debt Securities of the series shall be dated if other than the date of original issuance of the first Debt Security of the series to be issued;

(14) if the amount of payments of principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on the Debt Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index including, but not limited to, an index based on a Currency or Currencies other than that in which the Debt Securities are denominated or payable, or any other type of index, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(15) if the Debt Securities of the series are denominated or payable in a Foreign Currency, any other terms concerning the payment of principal of (and premium, if any) or any interest on such Debt Securities (including the Currency or Currencies of payment thereof);

(16) the designation of the original Currency Determination Agent;

(17) the applicable Overdue Rate, if any;

(18) if the Debt Securities of the series do not bear interest, the applicable dates for purposes of Section 312(a) of the Trust Indenture Act;

(19) any addition to, or modification or deletion of, any Events of Default or covenants provided for with respect to Debt Securities of the series;

(20) whether the Debt Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the Depositary for such Global Note or Notes; and

(21) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture).

All Debt Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination, rate of interest, Stated Maturity and the date from which interest, if any, shall accrue, which, as set forth above, may be determined by the Company from time to time as to Debt Securities of a series if so provided in or established pursuant to the authority granted in a Board Resolution or in any such indenture supplemental hereto, and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to such Board Resolution and (subject to Section 303) set forth in such Officers' Certificate, or in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Debt Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time, and unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened for issuance of additional Debt Securities of such series.

If any of the terms of a series of Debt Securities is established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of such Board Resolution shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

In the absence of any specification pursuant to Section 301 with respect to Debt Securities of any series, the Debt Securities of such series shall be issuable only in registered form and in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof and shall be payable only in Dollars.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Debt Securities of any series shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman, a Vice Chairman, its President, its Chief Financial Officer, one of its Vice Presidents or its Treasurer, under its corporate seal reproduced thereon and attested by its Secretary or one of

its Assistant Secretaries. The signature of any of these officers may be manual or facsimile.

Debt Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Debt Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Debt Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Debt Securities of any series, executed by the Company, to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Debt Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Debt Securities. If all the Debt Securities of any one series are not to be issued at one time and if a Board Resolution or supplemental indenture relating to such series shall so permit, such Company Order may set forth procedures acceptable to the Trustee for the issuance of such Debt Securities such as interest rate, Stated Maturity, date of issuance and date from which interest, if any, shall accrue.

The Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to any incorporated provisions) shall be fully protected in relying upon, prior to the authentication and delivery of the Debt Securities of a particular series, (i) the supplemental indenture or the Board Resolution by or pursuant to which the form and terms of such Debt Securities have been approved and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that:

(1) all instruments furnished by the Company to the Trustee in connection with the authentication and delivery of such Debt Securities conform to the requirements of this Indenture and constitute sufficient authority hereunder for the Trustee to authenticate and deliver such Debt Securities;

(2) the forms and terms of such Debt Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(3) in the event that the forms or terms of such Debt Securities have been established in a supplemental indenture, the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company, such supplemental indenture has been duly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee, is a valid and binding obligation enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(4) the execution and delivery of such Debt Securities have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company and such Debt Securities have been duly executed by the Company, and, assuming due authentication by the Trustee and delivery by the Company, are valid and binding obligations enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, entitled to the benefit of the

Indenture, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law) and subject to such other exceptions as counsel shall request and as to which the Trustee shall not reasonably object; and

(5) the amount of Debt Securities Outstanding of such series, together with the amount of such Debt Securities, does not exceed any limit established under the terms of this Indenture on the amount of Debt Securities of such series that may be authenticated and delivered.

The Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Debt Securities if the issuance of such Debt Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Debt Securities and this Indenture in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Each Debt Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Debt Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Debt Security a certificate of authentication substantially in one of the forms provided for herein duly executed by the Trustee or by an Authenticating Agent, and such certificate upon any Debt Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Debt Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Debt Security shall have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Debt Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 308 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 102) stating that such Debt Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Debt Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 304. Temporary Debt Securities; Global Notes.

(a) Pending the preparation of definitive Debt Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Debt Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination for Debt Securities of such series, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Debt Securities in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Debt Securities may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Debt Securities. Every such temporary Debt Security shall be executed by the Company and shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the definitive Debt Securities in lieu of which they are issued.

If temporary Debt Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Debt Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Debt Securities of such series, the temporary Debt Securities of such series

shall be exchangeable for definitive Debt Securities of such series, of a like Stated Maturity and with like terms and provisions, upon surrender of the temporary Debt Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for such series, without charge to the Holder, except as provided in Section 305 in connection with a transfer. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Debt Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Debt Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of a like Stated Maturity and like terms and provisions. Until so exchanged, the temporary Debt Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Debt Securities of such series.

(b) If the Company shall establish pursuant to Section 301 that the Debt Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes, then the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with Section 303 and the Company Order with respect to such series, authenticate and deliver one or more Global Notes in temporary or permanent form that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Debt Securities of such series to be represented by one or more Global Notes, (ii) shall be registered in the name of the Depository for such Global Note or Notes or the nominee of such Depository, (iii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository's instruction, and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect: "Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Debt Securities in definitive form, this Debt Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository."

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section or Section 305, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Debt Securities in definitive form, a Global Note representing all or a portion of the Debt Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository for such series to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository for such series or a nominee of such successor Depository.

If at any time the Depository for the Debt Securities of a series notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for the Debt Securities of such series or if at any time the Depository for Debt Securities of a series shall no longer be registered or in good standing under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other applicable statute or regulation, the Company shall appoint a successor Depository with respect to the Debt Securities of such series. If a successor Depository for the Debt Securities of such series is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after the Company receives such notice or becomes aware of such condition, the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Debt Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Debt Securities of such series in definitive form in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Note or Notes representing such series in exchange for such Global Note or Notes.

The Company may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that the Debt Securities of any series issued in the form of one or more Global Notes shall no longer be represented by such Global Note or Notes. In such event, the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Debt Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Debt Securities of such series in definitive form and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Note or Notes representing such series in exchange for such Global Note or Notes.

If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 301 with respect to Debt Securities of a series, the Depository for such series of Debt Securities may surrender a Global Note for such series of Debt Securities in exchange in whole or in part for Debt Securities of such series in definitive form on such terms as are acceptable to the Company and such Depository. Thereupon, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, without charge:

(i) to each Person specified by the Depository a new Debt Security or Securities of the same series of any authorized denomination as requested by such Person in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Global Note; and

(ii) to the Depository a new Global Note in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Global Note and the aggregate principal amount of Debt Securities delivered to Holders thereof.

Upon the exchange of a Global Note for Debt Securities in definitive form, such Global Note shall be canceled by the Trustee. Debt Securities issued in exchange for a Global Note pursuant to this Section 304 shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depository for such Global Note, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. The Trustee shall deliver such Debt Securities to the persons in whose names such Debt Securities are so registered.

SECTION 305. Registration, Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the registers maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of the Debt Securities and of transfers and exchanges of the Debt Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering the Debt Securities and registering transfers and exchanges of the Debt Securities as herein provided; provided, however, that the Company may appoint co-Security Registrars.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Debt Security of any series at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, one or more new Debt Securities of the same series of like aggregate principal amount of such denominations as are authorized for Debt Securities of such series and of a

like Stated Maturity and with like terms and conditions.

At the option of the Holder, Debt Securities of any series (except Global Notes) may be exchanged for other Debt Securities of the same series of like aggregate principal amount and of a like Stated Maturity and with like terms and conditions, upon surrender of the Debt Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Debt Securities are surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Debt Securities that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(b) All Debt Securities issued upon any transfer or exchange of Debt Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Debt Securities surrendered for such transfer or exchange.

Every Debt Security presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and the Security Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge will be made for any transfer or exchange of Debt Securities except as provided in Section 306. The Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration, transfer or exchange of Debt Securities, other than those expressly provided in this Indenture to be made at the Company's own expense or without expense or without charge to the Holders.

The Company shall not be required (i) to register, transfer or exchange Debt Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the transmission of a notice of redemption of Debt Securities of such series selected for redemption under Section 1204 and ending at the close of business on the day of such transmission, or (ii) to register, transfer or exchange any Debt Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Debt Security being redeemed in part.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Debt Securities.

If (i) any mutilated Debt Security is surrendered to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, or (ii) the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Debt Security, and there is delivered to the Company and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless, and neither the Company nor the Trustee receives notice that such Debt Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, then the Company shall execute and upon Company Request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Debt Security, a new Debt Security of the same series of like Stated Maturity and with like terms and conditions and like principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Debt Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Debt Security, pay the amount due on such Debt Security in accordance with its terms.

Upon the issuance of any new Debt Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in respect thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Debt Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Debt Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Debt Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Debt Securities or Coupons.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

(a) Interest on any Debt Security that is payable and is punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Debt Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest notwithstanding the cancellation of such Debt Security upon any transfer or exchange subsequent to the Regular Record Date. Payment of interest on Debt Securities shall be made at the offices of the Paying Agent or Paying Agents specified pursuant to Section 301 or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register or, if provided pursuant to Section 301, by wire transfer to an account designated by the Holder.

(b) Any interest on any Debt Security that is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of his having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names such Debt Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each such Debt Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money in the Currency or Currency unit in which the Debt Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Sections 301 or 310) equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which date shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holders of such Debt Securities at their addresses as they appear in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names such Debt Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on

Debt Securities in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Debt Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(c) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Debt Security delivered under this Indenture upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Debt Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Debt Security.

SECTION 308. Cancellation.

Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 for Debt Securities of any series, all Debt Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange or credit against any sinking fund, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, shall be delivered to the Trustee. All Debt Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Debt Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder that the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Debt Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued, and all Debt Securities or Coupons so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. No Debt Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Debt Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Debt Securities held by the Trustee shall be destroyed by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall deliver a certificate to such effect to the Company. The acquisition of any Debt Securities by the Company shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented thereby unless and until such Debt Securities are surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation.

SECTION 309. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 for Debt Securities of any series, interest on the Debt Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 310. Currency of Payments In Respect of Debt Securities.

(a) With respect to Debt Securities of any series not permitting the election provided for in paragraph (b) below or the Holders of which have not made the election provided for in paragraph (b) below, except as provided in paragraph (d) below, payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and any interest on any Debt Security of such series will be made in the Currency in which such Debt Security is payable.

(b) It may be provided pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Debt Securities of any series that Holders shall have the option, subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) below, to receive payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and any interest on such Debt Securities in any of the Currencies that may be designated for such election by delivering to the Trustee and the Currency Determination Agent a written election, to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, not later than the close

of business on the Election Date immediately preceding the applicable payment date. If a Holder so elects to receive such payments in any such Currency, such election will remain in effect for such Holder or any transferee of such Holder until changed by such Holder or such transferee by written notice to the Trustee and the Currency Determination Agent (but any such change must be made not later than the close of business on the Election Date immediately preceding the next payment date to be effective for the payment to be made on such payment date and no such change or election may be made with respect to payments to be made on any Debt Security of such series with respect to which an Event of Default has occurred or notice of redemption has been given by the Company pursuant to Article Twelve). Any Holder of any such Debt Security who shall not have delivered any such election to the Trustee and the Currency Determination Agent by the close of business on the applicable Election Date will be paid the amount due on the applicable payment date in the relevant Currency as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section 310.

(c) If the election referred to in paragraph (b) above has been provided for pursuant to Section 301, then not later than the fourth Business Day after the Election Date for each payment date, the Trustee or the Currency Determination Agent will deliver to the Company a written notice specifying, in the Currency in which each series of the Debt Securities are payable, the respective aggregate amounts of principal of (and premium, if any) and any interest on the Debt Securities to be paid on such payment date, specifying the amounts so payable in respect of the Debt Securities as to which the Holders of Debt Securities denominated in any Currency shall have elected to be paid in another Currency as provided in paragraph (b) above. If the election referred to in paragraph (b) above has been provided for pursuant to Section 301 and if at least one Holder has made such election, then, on the second Business Day preceding each payment date, the Company will deliver to the Trustee and the Currency Determination Agent an Exchange Rate Officer's Certificate in respect of the Currency payments to be made on such payment date. The Currency amount receivable by Holders of Debt Securities who have elected payment in a Currency as provided in paragraph (b) above shall be determined by the Company on the basis of the applicable Market Exchange Rate in effect on the third Business Day (the "Valuation Date") immediately preceding each payment date.

(d) If a Conversion Event occurs with respect to a Foreign Currency, the ECU or any other Currency unit in which any of the Debt Securities are denominated or payable other than pursuant to an election provided for pursuant to paragraph (b) above, then with respect to each date for the payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and any interest on the applicable Foreign Currency, the ECU or such other Currency unit occurring after the last date on which such Foreign Currency, the ECU or such other Currency unit was used (the "Conversion Date"), the Dollar shall be the Currency of payment for use on each such payment date. The Dollar amount to be paid by the Company to the Trustee and by the Trustee or any Paying Agent to the Holders of such Debt Securities with respect to such payment date shall be the Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency or, in the case of a Currency unit, the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit, in each case as determined by the Currency Determination Agent in the manner provided in paragraph (f) or (g) below.

(e) If the Holder of a Debt Security denominated in any Currency shall have elected to be paid in another Currency as provided in paragraph (b) above, and a Conversion Event occurs with respect to such elected

Currency, such Holder shall receive payment in the Currency in which payment would have been made in the absence of such election. If a Conversion Event occurs with respect to the Currency in which payment would have been made in the absence of such election, such Holder shall receive payment in Dollars as provided in paragraph (d) of this Section 310.

(f) The "Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency" shall be determined by the Currency Determination Agent and shall be obtained for each subsequent payment date by converting the specified Foreign Currency into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate on the Conversion Date.

(g) The "Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit" shall be determined by the Currency Determination Agent and subject to the provisions of paragraph (h) below, shall be the sum of each amount obtained by converting the Specified Amount of each Component Currency into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate for such Component Currency on the Valuation Date with respect to each payment.

(h) For purposes of this Section 310 the following terms shall have the following meanings:

A "Component Currency" shall mean any Currency which, on the Conversion Date, was a component currency of the relevant Currency unit, including, but not limited to, the ECU.

A "Specified Amount" of a Component Currency shall mean the number of units of such Component Currency or fractions thereof which were represented in the relevant currency unit, including, but not limited to, the ECU, on the Conversion Date. If after the Conversion Date the official unit of any Component Currency is altered by way of combination or subdivision, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall be divided or multiplied in the same proportion. If after the Conversion Date two or more Component Currencies are consolidated into a single Currency, the respective Specified Amounts of such Component Currencies shall be replaced by an amount in such single Currency equal to the sum of the respective Specified Amounts of such consolidated Component Currencies expressed in such single Currency, and such amount shall thereafter be a Specified Amount and such single Currency shall thereafter be a Component Currency. If after the Conversion Date any Component Currency shall be divided into two or more Currencies, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall be replaced by amounts of such two or more Currencies with appropriate Dollar equivalents at the Market Exchange Rate on the date of such replacement equal to the dollar equivalent of the Specified Amount of such former Component Currency at the Market Exchange Rate on such date, and such amounts shall thereafter be Specified Amounts and such Currencies shall thereafter be Component Currencies. If after the Conversion Date of the relevant Currency unit, including but not limited to, the ECU, a Conversion Event (other than any event referred to above in this definition of "Specified Amount") occurs with respect to any Component Currency of such Currency unit, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall, for purposes of calculating the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit, be converted into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate in effect on the Conversion Date of such Component Currency.

"Election Date" shall mean the record date with respect to any payment date, and with respect to the Maturity shall mean the record date (if within 16 or fewer days prior to the Maturity) immediately preceding the Maturity, and with respect to any series of Debt Securities whose

record date immediately preceding the Maturity is more than 16 days prior to the Maturity or any series of Debt Securities for which no record dates are provided with respect to interest payments, shall mean the date that is 16 days prior to the Maturity.

(i) All decisions and determinations of the Currency Determination Agent regarding the Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency, the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit and the Market Exchange Rate shall be in its sole discretion and shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Company and all Holders of the Debt Securities denominated or payable in the relevant Currency. In the event of a Conversion Event with respect to a Foreign Currency, the Company, after learning thereof, will immediately give written notice thereof to the Trustee and the Currency Determination Agent (and the Trustee will promptly thereafter give notice in the manner provided in Section 105 to the Holders) specifying the Conversion Date. In the event of a Conversion Event with respect to the ECU or any other Currency in which Securities are denominated or payable, the Company, after learning thereof, will immediately give notice thereof to the Trustee (and the Trustee will promptly thereafter give written notice in the manner provided in Section 105 to the Holders) specifying the Conversion Date and the Specified Amount of each Component Currency on the Conversion Date. In the event of any subsequent change in any Component Currency as set forth in the definition of Specified Amount above, the Company, after learning thereof, will similarly give written notice to the Trustee. The Trustee shall be fully justified and protected in relying and acting upon information received by it from the Company and the Currency Determination Agent and shall not otherwise have any duty or obligation to determine such information independently.

(j) For purposes of any provision of the Indenture where the Holders of Outstanding Debt Securities may perform an Act that requires that a specified percentage of the Outstanding Debt Securities of all series perform such Act and for purposes of any decision or determination by the Trustee of amounts due and unpaid for the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Debt Securities of all series in respect of which moneys are to be disbursed ratably, the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Outstanding Debt Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency will be the amount in Dollars based upon the Market Exchange Rate for Debt Securities of such series, as of the date for determining whether the Holders entitled to perform such Act have performed it, or as of the date of such decision or determination by the Trustee, as the case may be.

SECTION 311. Judgments.

If for the purpose of obtaining a judgment in any court with respect to any obligation of the Company hereunder or under any Debt Security, it shall become necessary to convert into any other Currency any amount in the Currency due hereunder or under such Debt Security, then such conversion shall be made at the Market Exchange Rate as in effect on the date the Company shall make payment to any Person in satisfaction of such judgment. If pursuant to any such judgment, conversion shall be made on a date other than the date payment is made and there shall occur a change between such Market Exchange Rate and the Market Exchange Rate as in effect on the date of payment, the Company agrees to pay such additional amounts (if any) as may be necessary to ensure that the amount paid is equal to the amount in such other Currency which, when converted at the Market Exchange

Rate as in effect on the date of payment or distribution, is the amount then due hereunder or under such Debt Security. Any amount due from the Company under this Section 311 shall be due as a separate debt and is not to be affected by or merged into any judgment being obtained for any other sums due hereunder or in respect of any Debt Security. In no event, however, shall the Company be required to pay more in the Currency or Currency unit due hereunder or under such Debt Security at the Market Exchange Rate as in effect when payment is made than the amount of Currency stated to be due hereunder or under such Debt Security so that in any event the Company's obligations hereunder or under such Debt Security will be effectively maintained as obligations in such Currency, and the Company shall be entitled to withhold (or be reimbursed for, as the case may be) any excess of the amount actually realized upon any such conversion over the amount due and payable on the date of payment or distribution.

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture, with respect to the Debt Securities of any series (if all series issued under this Indenture are not to be affected), shall, upon Company Request, cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of such Debt Securities herein expressly provided for and rights to receive payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest on such Debt Securities) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(1) either

(A) all Debt Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Debt Securities of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306 and (ii) Debt Securities of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1103) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all Debt Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation,

(i) have become due and payable; or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year; or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) of this subclause (B), has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for such purpose an amount in the Currency in which such Debt Securities are denominated (except as otherwise provided pursuant to Sections 301 or 310), sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Debt Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Debt Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; provided, however, in the event a petition for relief under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, is filed with respect to the Company within 91 days after the deposit and the Trustee is required to return the deposited money to the Company, the obligations of the Company under this Indenture with respect to such Debt Securities shall not be deemed terminated or discharged;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 607, the obligations of the Trustee to any Authenticating Agent under Section 611 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (1) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1103 shall survive. If, after the deposit referred to in this Section 401 has been made, (x) the Holder of a Debt Security is entitled to, and does, elect pursuant to Section 310(b), to receive payment in a Currency other than that in which

the deposit pursuant to this Section 401 was made, or (y) if a Conversion Event occurs with respect to the Currency in which the deposit was made or elected to be received by the Holder pursuant to Section 310(b), then the indebtedness represented by such Debt Security shall be fully discharged to the extent that the deposit made with respect to such Debt Security shall be converted into the Currency in which such payment is made.

SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1103, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES

SECTION 501. Events of Default.

"Event of Default" wherever used herein with respect to Debt Securities of any series means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law, pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Debt Security of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(2) default in the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Debt Security of such series at its Maturity; or

(3) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which expressly has been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of Debt Securities of a series other than such series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or

(4) the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or a decree or order

adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(5) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or the consent by it to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(6) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Debt Securities of that series pursuant to Section 301.

SECTION 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default with respect to Debt Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of Outstanding Debt Securities of such series may declare the principal amount (or, if any Debt Securities of such series are Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Discount Securities as may be specified in the terms of such Discount Securities) of all the Debt Securities of such series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable. Upon payment of such amount in the Currency in which such Debt Securities are denominated (except as otherwise provided pursuant to Sections 301 or 310), all obligations of the Company in respect of the payment of principal of the Debt Securities of such series shall terminate.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Debt Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum in the Currency in which such Debt Securities are denominated (except as otherwise provided pursuant to Sections 301 or 310) sufficient to pay

(A) all overdue installments of interest on all Debt Securities of such series;

(B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Debt Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Debt Securities;

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue installments of interest on each Debt Security at the Overdue Rate; and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel; provided, however, that all sums payable under this clause (D) shall be paid in Dollars;

and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Debt Securities of such series, other than the nonpayment of the principal of Debt Securities of such series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

No such rescission and waiver shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company covenants that if:

(1) default is made in the payment of any installment of interest on any Debt Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(2) default is made in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Debt Security at the Maturity thereof; or

(3) default is made in the making or satisfaction of any sinking fund payment or analogous obligation when the same becomes due pursuant to the terms of the Debt Securities of any series;

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Debt Securities the amount then due and payable on such Debt Securities for the principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest upon the overdue principal (and premium, if any) and upon overdue installments of interest, at the Overdue Rate; and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If the Company fails to pay such amount forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Debt Securities, and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable

in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Debt Securities wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Debt Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Debt Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceedings, or any voluntary or involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Debt Securities, if any, of a particular series or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of such Debt Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration of acceleration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (or, if the Debt Securities of such series are Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be due and payable with respect to such series pursuant to a declaration in accordance with Section 502) (and premium, if any) and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Debt Securities of such series and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders of such Debt Securities and Coupons allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any receiver, assignee, trustee, custodian, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such proceeding is hereby authorized by each such Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to such Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Debt Securities of such series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Debt Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Debt Securities of any series may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of such Debt Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name, as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Debt Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (and premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Debt Securities of any series in respect of which money has been collected and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Debt Securities of such series, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Debt Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: The balance, if any, to the Person or Persons entitled thereto.

SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Debt Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to such series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice,

request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other such Holders or of the Holders of Outstanding Debt Securities of any other series, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section 507, each and every Holder of Debt Securities of any series and the Trustee for such series shall be entitled to such relief as can be given at law or in equity.

SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Debt Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Debt Security on the respective Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Debt Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment and interest thereon, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise expressly provided elsewhere in this Indenture, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or any acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Indenture or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 512. Control by Holders.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of such series, provided, that

- (1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture;
- (2) subject to any incorporated provisions, the Trustee shall

have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee in good faith shall, by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee, determine that the proceeding so directed would be unjustly prejudicial to the Holders of Debt Securities of such series not joining in any such direction; and

(3) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction.

SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Debt Securities of any such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(1) in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Debt Security of such series, or in the payment of any sinking fund installment or analogous obligation with respect to the Debt Securities of such series, or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which pursuant to Article Ten cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Debt Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of the Debt Securities of such series under this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Debt Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit other than the Trustee of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder or group of Holders holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder of a Debt Security for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on such Debt Security on or after the respective Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Debt Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 515. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension

law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Debt Securities of any series,

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provisions hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(b) In case an Event of Default with respect to Debt Securities of any series has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall, with respect to the Debt Securities of such series, exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, provided that

(1) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it with respect to Debt Securities of any series in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture; and

(4) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 602. Notice of Defaults.

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to Debt Securities of any series the Trustee shall give notice to all Holders of Debt Securities of such series of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Debt Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to Debt Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Debt Securities of such series; and provided, further, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 501(4) with respect to Debt Securities of such series no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 30 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Debt Securities of such series.

Notice given pursuant to this Section 602 shall be transmitted by mail:

(1) to all Holders, as the names and addresses of the Holders appear in the Security Register; and

(2) to each Holder of a Debt Security of any series whose name and address appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Except as otherwise provided in the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors shall be sufficiently

evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any opinion of counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders of Debt Securities of any series pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent (including any agent appointed pursuant to Section 310(i)) or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder; and

(h) the Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any default hereunder (except failure by the Company to pay principal of or interest on any series of Securities so long as the Trustee is also acting as Paying Agent for such series of Securities) unless the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of such default by the Company or by the Holders of at least a 10% in aggregate principal amount of all Securities then outstanding, and all such notices or other instruments required by this Indenture to be delivered to the Trustee must, in order to be effective, be delivered at the principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and in the absence of such notice the Trustee may conclusively assume there is no default except as aforesaid; and

(i) The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty.

SECTION 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Debt Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Debt Securities, except

the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Debt Securities or Coupons, if any, of any series. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Debt Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 605. May Hold Debt Securities.

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Debt Securities, and, subject to any incorporated provisions, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust.

Money in any Currency held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

SECTION 607. Compensation, Indemnification and Reimbursement.

The Company agrees:

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation in Dollars for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee in Dollars upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or bad faith; and

(3) to indemnify in Dollars the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust or performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a claim prior to the Debt Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of amounts due on the Debt Securities.

The obligations of the Company under this Section 607 to compensate and indemnify the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and

advances shall constitute additional indebtedness under this Indenture and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

SECTION 608. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 609.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Debt Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Debt Securities of any series and a successor Trustee appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to the Debt Securities of any series after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Debt Security of such series for at least six months; or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to the Debt Securities of any series and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder; or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Debt Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 514, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Debt Security of any series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee for the Debt Securities of such series;

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Debt Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Debt Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Debt Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Debt

Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 609. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders of such series and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Debt Security of such series for at least six months may, subject to Section 514, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of any series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 105 to the Holders of Debt Securities of such series. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

(g) If the Trustee has or shall acquire any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to the Debt Securities of any series, it shall either eliminate such conflicting interest or resign with respect to the Debt Securities of that series in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture, and the Company shall take prompt action to have a successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of that series appointed in the manner provided herein.

(h) There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder with respect to the Debt Securities of each series, which shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act to act as such, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority and having its Corporate Trust Office in Chicago, Illinois or New York, New York. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 609. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In the case of an appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Debt Securities, each such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance,

shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its claim, if any, provided for in Section 607.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Debt Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in any such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any other trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of any such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Debt Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 610. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party,

or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Debt Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Debt Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Debt Securities. In case any Debt Securities shall not have been authenticated by such predecessor Trustee, any such successor Trustee may authenticate and deliver such Debt Securities, in either its own name or that of its predecessor Trustee, with the full force and effect which this Indenture provides for the certificate of authentication of the Trustee.

SECTION 611. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

As long as any Debt Securities of a series remain Outstanding, upon a Company Request, there shall be an authenticating agent (the "Authenticating Agent") appointed, for such period as the Company shall elect, by the Trustee for such series of Debt Securities to act as its agent on its behalf and subject to its direction in connection with the authentication and delivery of each series of Debt Securities for which it is serving as Trustee. Debt Securities of each such series authenticated by such Authenticating Agent shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by such Trustee. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Debt Securities of any series by the Trustee for such series or to the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee for such series by an Authenticating Agent for such series and a Certificate of Authentication executed on behalf of such Trustee by such Authenticating Agent except that only the Trustee may authenticate Debt Securities upon original issuance and pursuant to Section 306 hereof. Such Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$25,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted, or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency business of any Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be the Authenticating Agent with respect to all series of Debt Securities for which it served as Authenticating Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee for such series or

such Authenticating Agent. Any Authenticating Agent may at any time, and if it shall cease to be eligible, shall resign by giving written notice of resignation to the applicable Trustee and to the Company.

Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 611 with respect to one or more of all series of Debt Securities, the Trustee for such series shall upon Company Request appoint a successor Authenticating Agent, and the Company shall provide notice of such appointment to all Holders of Debt Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 105. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and responsibilities of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Authenticating Agent herein. The Trustee for the Debt Securities of such series agrees to pay to the Authenticating Agent for such series from time to time reasonable compensation for its services, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payment, subject to the provisions of Section 607. The Authenticating Agent for the Debt Securities of any series shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it as such at the direction of the Trustee for such series.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Debt Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the series of Debt Securities issued under the within mentioned Indenture.

as Trustee

By
As Authenticating Agent

By
Authorized Signatory

SECTION 612. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If and when the Trustee becomes a creditor of the Company (or any other obligor upon the Debt Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or any such other obligor). A Trustee that has resigned or been removed is subject to such provisions of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent provided therein.

ARTICLE SEVEN

CONCERNING THE HOLDERS

SECTION 701. Acts of Holders.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent or proxy duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series may take any Act, the fact that the Holders of such specified percentage have joined therein may be evidenced (a) by the instrument or instruments executed by Holders in person or by agent or proxy appointed in writing, or (b) by the record of Holders voting in favor thereof at any meeting of such Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article Eight, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Holders.

SECTION 702. Proof of Ownership; Proof of Execution of Instruments by Holders.

The ownership of Debt Securities of any series shall be proved by the Security Register for such series or by a certificate of the Security Registrar for such series.

Subject to the provisions of Section 603 and 805, proof of the execution of a writing appointing an agent or proxy and of the execution of any instrument by a Holder or his agent or proxy shall be sufficient and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company if made in the following manner:

The fact and date of the execution by any such person of any instrument may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgement of deeds, that the person executing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or other such officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, as the case may be, or by any other person acting in a representative capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

The record of any Holders' meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 806.

The Trustee may in any instance require further proof with respect to any of the matters referred to in this Section so long as the request is a reasonable one.

SECTION 703. Persons Deemed Owners.

The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Debt Security is registered as the owner of such Debt Security for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 307) interest, if any, on such Debt Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Debt Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary. All payments made to any Holder, or upon his order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon such Debt Security.

SECTION 704. Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound.

At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 701, of the taking of any Act by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities specified in this Indenture in connection with such Act, any Holder of a Debt Security the number, letter or other distinguishing symbol of which is shown by the evidence to be included in the Debt Securities the Holders of which have consented to such Act may, by filing written notice with the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of ownership as provided in Section 702, revoke such Act so far as it concerns such Debt Security. Except as aforesaid, any such Act taken by the Holder of any Debt Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of such Debt Security and of any Debt Securities issued on transfer or in lieu thereof or in exchange or substitution therefor, irrespective of whether or not any notation in regard thereto is made upon such Debt Security or such other Debt Securities.

ARTICLE EIGHT

HOLDERS' MEETINGS

SECTION 801. Purposes of Meetings.

A meeting of Holders of any or all series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article Eight for any of the following purposes:

- (1) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee for such series, or to give any directions to the Trustee for such series, or to consent to the waiving of any default hereunder and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Holders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article Five;
- (2) to remove the Trustee for such series and appoint a successor Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article Six;
- (3) to consent to the execution of an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 1002; or
- (4) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any one or more or all series, as the case may be, under any other provision of this Indenture or under

applicable law.

SECTION 802. Call of Meetings by Trustee.

The Trustee for any series may at any time call a meeting of Holders of such series to take any action specified in Section 801, to be held at such time or times and at such place or places as the Trustee for such series shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Holders of any series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given to Holders of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 105. Such notice shall be given not less than 20 days nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

SECTION 803. Call of Meetings by Company or Holders.

In case at any time the Company, pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of a series or of all series, as the case may be, shall have requested the Trustee for such series to call a meeting of Holders of any or all such series by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have given the notice of such meeting within 20 days after the receipt of such request, then the Company or such Holders may determine the time or times and the place or places for such meetings and may call such meetings to take any action authorized in Section 801, by giving notice thereof as provided in Section 802.

SECTION 804. Qualifications for Voting.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders a Person shall be (a) a Holder of a Debt Security of the series with respect to which such meeting is being held or (b) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as agent or proxy by such Holder. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee for the series with respect to which such meeting is being held and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

SECTION 805. Regulations.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee for any series may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of such series, in regard to proof of the holding of Debt Securities of such series and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate.

The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders of such series as provided in Section 803, in which case the Company or the Holders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by a majority vote of the meeting.

Subject to the provisos in the definition of "Outstanding," at any meeting each Holder of a Debt Security of the series with respect to which such meeting is being held or proxy therefor shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1,000 principal amount (or such other amount as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 301) of Debt Securities of such series held or represented by him; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Debt Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Outstanding Debt Securities of such series held by him or instruments in writing duly designating him as the person to vote on behalf of Holders of Debt Securities of such series. Any meeting of Holders with respect to which a meeting was duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 802 or 803 may be adjourned from time to time by a majority of such Holders present and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

SECTION 806. Voting.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders with respect to which such meeting is being held shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of such Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the serial number or numbers of the Debt Securities held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was transmitted as provided in Section 802. The record shall show the serial numbers of the Debt Securities voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

SECTION 807. No Delay of Rights by Meeting.

Nothing contained in this Article Eight shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Holders or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to any Holder under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Debt Securities of any series.

ARTICLE NINE

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE

SECTION 901. Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless:

(1) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety (the "successor corporation") shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on all the Debt Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(3) if, as a result of any such consolidation or merger or such conveyance, transfer or lease, properties or assets of the Company would become subject to a mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest or other encumbrance that would not be permitted by this Indenture, the Company or such successor corporation or Person, as the case may be, shall take such steps as shall be necessary effectively to secure all Debt Securities equally and ratably with (or prior to) all indebtedness secured thereby; and

(4) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 902. Successor Corporation Substituted.

Upon any consolidation with or merger into any other corporation, or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 901, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor corporation had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter the predecessor corporation shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Debt Securities.

ARTICLE TEN

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 1001. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company and the assumption by such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Debt Securities contained; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company, for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Debt Securities appertaining thereto (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series), or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to add any additional Events of Default (and if such Events of Default are to be applicable to less than all series, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely to be applicable to such series); or

(4) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture, provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Outstanding Debt Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture that is entitled to the benefit of such provision and as to which such supplemental indenture would apply; or

(5) to secure the Debt Securities; or

(6) to supplement any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of any series of Debt Securities pursuant to Article Four or Article Fourteen, provided that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Debt Securities of such series or any other series of Debt Securities in any material respect; or

(7) to establish the form or terms of Debt Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 201 and 301; or

(8) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to one or more series of Debt Securities and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 609; or

(9) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture which shall not be inconsistent with any provision of this Indenture, provided such other provisions shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Outstanding Debt Securities of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture in any material respect; or

(10) to change any place or places where (1) the principal of and

premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all or any series of Debt Securities shall be payable, (2) all or any series of Debt Securities may be surrendered for registration or transfer, (3) all or any series of Debt Securities may be surrendered for exchange, and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of all or any series of Debt Securities and this Indenture may be served.

SECTION 1002. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture voting separately, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders under this Indenture of such Debt Securities; provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Debt Security of each such series affected thereby,

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or installment of interest, if any, on, any Debt Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the interest thereon or any premium payable upon redemption thereof, or change the Currency or Currencies in which the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on such Debt Security is denominated or payable, or reduce the amount of the principal of a Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, or adversely affect the right of repayment or repurchase, if any, at the option of the Holder, or reduce the amount of, or postpone the date fixed for, any payment under any sinking fund or analogous provisions for any Debt Security, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date); or

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Indenture; or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 513 or Section 1109, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Debt Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section and Section 1109, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 609 and 1001(7).

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture with respect to one or more particular series of Debt Securities or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Debt Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Debt Securities of any other series.

SECTION 1003. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to any incorporated provisions) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which adversely affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise in a material way.

SECTION 1004. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Debt Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

SECTION 1005. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SECTION 1006. Reference in Debt Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Debt Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Debt Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Debt Securities of such series.

SECTION 1007. Notice of Supplemental Indenture.

Promptly after the execution by the Company and the appropriate Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 1002, the Company shall transmit, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 105, to all Holders of any series of the Debt Securities affected thereby, a notice setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

COVENANTS

SECTION 1101. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Debt Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Debt Securities in accordance with the terms of the Debt Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 1102. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for each series of Debt Securities an office or agency where Debt Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Debt Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Debt Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

SECTION 1103. Money for Debt Securities; Payments To Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Debt Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any of the Debt Securities of such series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents with respect to any series of Debt Securities, it will, by or on each due date of the principal (and premium, if any) or interest on any Debt Securities of such series, deposit with any such Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto, and (unless any such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent with respect to any series of Debt Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

- (1) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on Debt Securities of such series in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;
- (2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or

any other obligor upon the Debt Securities of such series) in the making of any payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest on the Debt Securities of such series; and

(3) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Debt Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (and premium, if any) or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company upon Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Debt Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be transmitted in the manner and to the extent provided by Section 105, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such notification, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

SECTION 1104. Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article Nine, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence, rights (charter and statutory) and franchises; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company.

SECTION 1105. Officers' Certificate as to Default.

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, on or before a date not more than four months after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, an Officers' Certificate stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signers thereof the Company is in default in the performance and observation of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture, and, if the Company shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature thereof of which they may have knowledge.

ARTICLE TWELVE

REDEMPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

SECTION 1201. Applicability of Article.

Debt Securities of any series that are redeemable before their Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 for Debt Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 1202. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem (or, in the case of Discount Securities, to permit the Holders to elect to surrender for redemption) any Debt Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution. In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all of the Debt Securities of any series pursuant to Section 1204, the Company shall, at least 60 days prior the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Debt Securities of such series to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Debt Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Debt Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer's Certificate evidencing compliance with such restrictions.

SECTION 1203. Selection by Trustee of Debt Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Debt Securities of any series are to be redeemed at the election of the Company, the particular Debt Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Debt Securities of such series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Debt Securities of such series in a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Debt Securities of such series pursuant to Section 302 in the Currency in which the Debt Securities of such series are denominated. The portions of the principal amount of Debt Securities so selected for partial redemption shall be equal to the minimum authorized denominations for Debt Securities of such series pursuant to Section 302 in the Currency in which the Debt Securities of such series are denominated or any integral multiple thereof, except as otherwise set forth in the applicable form of Debt Securities. In any case where more than one Debt Security of such series is registered in the same name, the Trustee in its discretion may treat the aggregate principal amount so registered as if it were represented by one Debt Security of such series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Debt Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Debt Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Debt Securities shall relate, in the case of any Debt Security redeemed or to be redeemed

only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Debt Security that has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 1204. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by the Company, or at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company, not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date to the Holders of Debt Securities of any series to be redeemed in whole or in part pursuant to this Article Twelve, in the manner provided in Section 105. Any notice so given shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. Failure to give such notice, or any defect in such notice to the Holder of any Debt Security of a series designated for redemption, in whole or in part, shall not affect the sufficiency of any notice of redemption with respect to the Holder of any other Debt Security of such series.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the Redemption Date,

(2) the Redemption Price,

(3) that Debt Securities of such series are being redeemed by the Company pursuant to provisions contained in this Indenture or the terms of the Debt Securities of such series or a supplemental indenture establishing such series, if such be the case, together with a brief statement of the facts permitting such redemption,

(4) if less than all Outstanding Debt Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the particular Debt Securities to be redeemed,

(5) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Debt Security to be redeemed, and that interest thereon, if any, shall cease to accrue on and after said date,

(6) the Place or Places of Payment where such Debt Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and

(7) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

SECTION 1205. Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or prior to the Redemption Date for any Debt Securities, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1103) an amount of money in the Currency or Currencies in which such Debt Securities are denominated (except as provided pursuant to Section 301) sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of such Debt Securities or any portions thereof that are to be redeemed on that date.

SECTION 1206. Debt Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, any Debt

Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price in the Currency in which the Debt Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Sections 301 or 310), and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Debt Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Debt Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Debt Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest on Debt Securities that have a Stated Maturity or on prior to the Redemption Date for such Debt Securities shall be payable according to the terms of such Debt Securities and the provisions of Section 307.

If any Debt Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal (and premium, if any) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Debt Security.

SECTION 1207. Debt Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Debt Security that is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at the Corporate Trust Office or such other office or agency of the Company as is specified pursuant to Section 301 with, if the Company, the Security Registrar or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Security Registrar and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Debt Security without service charge, a new Debt Security or Debt Securities of the same series, of like tenor and form, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Debt Security so surrendered. In the case of a Debt Security providing appropriate space for such notation, at the option of the Holder thereof, the Trustee, in lieu of delivering a new Debt Security or Debt Securities as aforesaid, may make a notation on such Debt Security of the payment of the redeemed portion thereof.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1301. Applicability of Article.

If, pursuant to Section 301, provision is made for the defeasance of Debt Securities of a series, and if the Debt Securities of such series are denominated and payable only in Dollars (except as provided pursuant to Section 301) then the provisions of this Article shall be applicable except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 301 for Debt Securities of such series. Defeasance provisions, if any, for Debt Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency or Currencies may be specified pursuant to Section 301.

SECTION 1302. Defeasance Upon Deposit of Moneys or U.S. Government Obligations.

At the Company's option, either (a) the Company shall be deemed to have been Discharged (as defined below) from its obligations with respect to Debt Securities of any series on the 91st day after the applicable conditions set forth below have been satisfied or (b) the Company shall cease to be under any obligation to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in Sections 901, 1105, 1106, 1107 and 1108 with respect to Debt Securities of any series (and, if so specified pursuant to Section 301, any other restrictive covenant added for the benefit of such series pursuant to Section 301) at any time after the applicable conditions set forth below have been satisfied:

(1) the Company shall have deposited or caused to be deposited irrevocably with the Trustee as trust funds in trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of the Debt Securities of such series (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations (as defined below) which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii), sufficient, in the opinion (with respect to (i) and (ii)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge each installment of principal (including any mandatory sinking fund payments) of and premium, if any, and interest on, the Outstanding Debt Securities of such series on the dates such installments of interest or principal and premium are due;

(2) such deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, this Indenture or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound;

(3) if the Debt Securities of such series are then listed on any national securities exchange, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Company's exercise of its option under this Section would not cause such Debt Securities to be delisted;

(4) no Event of Default or event (including such deposit) which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default with respect to the Debt Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit and no Event of Default under Section 501(5) or Section 501(6) or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default under Section 501(5) or Section 501(6) shall have occurred and be continuing on the 91st day after such date; and

(5) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of the Debt Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit, defeasance or Discharge.

"Discharged" means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by, and obligations under, the Debt Securities of such series and to have satisfied all the obligations under this Indenture relating to the Debt Securities of such series (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except (A) the rights of Holders of Debt Securities of such series to receive, from the trust fund

described in clause (1) above, payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Debt Securities when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to the Debt Securities of such series under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1103 and 1303 and (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (i) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged, or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case under clauses (i) or (ii), are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

SECTION 1303. Deposit Moneys and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust.

All moneys and U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 1302 in respect of Debt Securities of a series shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of such Debt Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Debt Securities, of all sums due and to become due thereon for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

SECTION 1304. Repayment to Company.

The Trustee and any Paying Agent shall promptly pay or return to the Company upon Company Request any moneys or U.S. Government Obligations held by them at any time that are not required for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Debt Securities of any series for which money or U.S. Government Obligations have been deposited pursuant to Section 1302.

The provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1103 shall apply to any money held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent under this Article that remains unclaimed for two years after the Maturity of any series of Debt Securities for which money or U.S. Government Obligations have been deposited pursuant to Section 1302.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

KIRBY CORPORATION

By:
Print Name:
Title:

Attest:

By:
Print Name:
Title:

Seal

TEXAS COMMERCE BANK NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By:
Print Name:
Title:

Attest:

By:
Print Name:
Title:

Seal

STATE OF)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of October, 1994, before me personally came _____ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is _____ of Kirby Corporation, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Notary Public

SEAL

STATE OF)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of October, 1994, before me personally came _____ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is _____ of Texas Commerce Bank National Association one of the entities described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said association, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Notary Public

SEAL

KIRBY CORPORATION AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES
 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
 (In thousands, except for ratio amounts)

	Years ended December 31,					Six months ended June 30,	
	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1993	1994
Earnings before taxes on income	\$ 11,260	19,103	17,848	18,729	35,324	15,409	9,776
Plus fixed charges:							
Interest expense	5,055	6,304	5,965	9,411	8,416	4,750	3,766
Interest element of rental expense*	384	371	317	973	1,143	572	600
Earnings before taxes on income before fixed charges	5,439	6,675	6,282	10,384	9,559	5,322	4,366
	\$ 16,699	25,778	24,130	29,113	44,883	20,731	14,142
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	3.07	3.86	3.84	2.80	4.70	3.90	3.24

* The interest element of rental expense is one-third of rental expense, which is considered to be representative of the interest factor.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' CONSENT

The Board of Directors
Kirby Corporation

We consent to the use of our reports incorporated herein by reference and to the reference to our firm under the heading of "Experts" in the prospectus.

Our reports refer to changes in the methods of accounting for income taxes, postretirement benefits other than pensions, certain investments in debt and equity securities and accounting and reporting for reinsurance of short-duration and long-duration contracts.

KPMG Peat Marwick LLP

Houston, Texas
October 26, 1994

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S CONSENT

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement of Kirby Corporation on Form S-3 of our reports dated March 2, 1992, except for Note 2 as to which the date is March 18, 1992 (relating to Kirby Corporation and subsidiaries) and February 28, 1994 (relating to Universal Insurance Company and subsidiaries not presented separately herein), appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Kirby Corporation for the year ended December 31, 1993 and to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement.

DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Houston, Texas
October 26, 1994

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE
TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY
OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(B)(2) _____

TEXAS COMMERCE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(EXACT NAME OF TRUSTEE AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

74-0800980
(I.R.S. EMPLOYER
IDENTIFICATION NO.)

712 MAIN STREET
HOUSTON, TEXAS
(ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES)

77002
(ZIP CODE)

KIRBY CORPORATION
(EXACT NAME OF OBLIGOR AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

NEVADA
(STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF
INCORPORATION OR ORGANIZATION)

74-1884980
(I.R.S. EMPLOYER
IDENTIFICATION NO.)

1775 ST. JAMES PLACE, SUITE 300
HOUSTON, TEXAS
(ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES)

77056
(ZIP CODE)

DEBT SECURITIES
(TITLE OF THE INDENTURE SECURITIES)

ITEM 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

(A) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Comptroller of the Currency, Washington, D.C.
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Washington, D.C.
Board of Governors of The Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C.

(B) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

ITEM 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

The obligor is not an affiliate of the trustee.

(See Note on Page 5.)

ITEM 3. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE:

COL. A TITLE OF CLASS -----	COL. B AMOUNT OUTSTANDING -----
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 4. TRUSTEESHIPS UNDER OTHER INDENTURES.

IF THE TRUSTEE IS A TRUSTEE UNDER ANOTHER INDENTURE UNDER WHICH ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OR CERTIFICATES OF INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION IN ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OF THE OBLIGOR ARE OUTSTANDING, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

(A) TITLE OF THE SECURITIES OUTSTANDING UNDER EACH SUCH OTHER INDENTURE.

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13 .

(B) A BRIEF STATEMENT OF THE FACTS RELIED UPON AS A BASIS FOR THE CLAIM THAT NO CONFLICTING INTEREST WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 310(B)(1) OF THE ACT ARISES AS A RESULT OF THE TRUSTEESHIP UNDER ANY SUCH OTHER INDENTURE, INCLUDING A STATEMENT AS TO HOW THE INDENTURE SECURITIES WILL RANK AS COMPARED WITH THE SECURITIES ISSUED UNDER SUCH OTHER INDENTURE.

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 5. INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES AND SIMILAR RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE OBLIGOR OR UNDERWRITERS.

IF THE TRUSTEE OR ANY OF THE DIRECTORS OR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE TRUSTEE IS A DIRECTOR, OFFICER, PARTNER, EMPLOYEE, APPOINTEE OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OBLIGOR OR OF ANY UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR, IDENTIFY EACH SUCH PERSON

HAVING ANY SUCH CONNECTION AND STATE THE NATURE OF EACH SUCH CONNECTION.

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 6. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BY THE OBLIGOR OR ITS OFFICIALS.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BENEFICIALLY BY THE OBLIGOR AND EACH DIRECTOR, PARTNER AND EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE OBLIGOR.

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
NAME OF OWNER	TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY	PERCENTAGE OF VOTING SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 7. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BY UNDERWRITERS OR THEIR OFFICIALS.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BENEFICIALLY BY EACH UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR AND EACH DIRECTOR, PARTNER AND EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF EACH SUCH UNDERWRITER.

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
NAME OF OWNER	TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY	PERCENTAGE OF VOTING SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 8. SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY THE TRUSTEE.

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
TITLE OF CLASS	WHETHER THE SECURITIES ARE VOTING OR NONVOTING SECURITIES	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 9. SECURITIES OF UNDERWRITERS OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT ANY SECURITIES OF AN UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES OF SUCH UNDERWRITER ANY OF WHICH ARE SO OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
		AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING		
-----	-----	-----	-----

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 10. OWNERSHIP OR HOLDINGS BY THE TRUSTEE OF VOTING SECURITIES OF CERTAIN AFFILIATES OR SECURITY HOLDERS OF THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT VOTING SECURITIES OF A PERSON WHO, TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUSTEE (1) OWNS 10 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OR (2) IS AN AFFILIATE, OTHER THAN A SUBSIDIARY, OF THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF SUCH PERSON:

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
		AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING		
-----	-----	-----	-----

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 11. OWNERSHIP OR HOLDINGS BY THE TRUSTEE OF ANY SECURITIES OF A PERSON OWNING 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT ANY SECURITIES OF A PERSON WHO, TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUSTEE, OWNS 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES OF SUCH PERSON ANY OF WHICH ARE SO OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
		AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING		
-----	-----	-----	-----

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 12. INDEBTEDNESS OF THE OBLIGOR TO THE TRUSTEE.

EXCEPT AS NOTED IN THE INSTRUCTIONS, IF THE OBLIGOR IS INDEBTED TO THE TRUSTEE, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C
NATURE OF INDEBTEDNESS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	DATE DUE
-----	-----	-----

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS BY THE OBLIGOR.

(A) STATE WHETHER THERE IS OR HAS BEEN A DEFAULT WITH RESPECT TO THE SECURITIES UNDER THIS INDENTURE. EXPLAIN THE NATURE OF ANY SUCH DEFAULT.

There is not, nor has there been, a default with respect to the securities under this indenture. (See Note on Page 5.)

(B) IF THE TRUSTEE IS A TRUSTEE UNDER ANOTHER INDENTURE UNDER WHICH ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OR CERTIFICATES OF INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION IN ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OF THE OBLIGOR ARE OUTSTANDING, OR IS TRUSTEE FOR MORE THAN ONE OUTSTANDING SERIES OF SECURITIES UNDER THE INDENTURE, STATE WHETHER THERE HAS BEEN A DEFAULT UNDER ANY SUCH INDENTURE OR SERIES, IDENTIFY THE INDENTURE OR SERIES AFFECTED, AND EXPLAIN THE NATURE OF ANY SUCH DEFAULT.

There has not been a default under any such indenture or series. (See Note on Page 5.)

ITEM 14. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE UNDERWRITERS.

IF ANY UNDERWRITER IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

Not applicable by virtue of Form T-1 General Instruction B and response to Item 13.

ITEM 15. FOREIGN TRUSTEE.

IDENTIFY THE ORDER OR RULE PURSUANT TO WHICH THE FOREIGN TRUSTEE IS AUTHORIZED TO ACT AS SOLE TRUSTEE UNDER INDENTURES QUALIFIED OR TO BE QUALIFIED UNDER THE ACT.

Not applicable.

ITEM 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

LIST BELOW ALL EXHIBITS FILED AS A PART OF THIS STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY.

- 1 -- A copy of the articles of association of the trustee as now in effect.
- #2 -- A copy of the certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business.
- *3 -- A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers.
- 4 -- A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee.
- 5 -- Not applicable.
- *6 -- The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act.
- 7 -- A copy of the latest report of condition of the trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

8 -- Not applicable.
9 -- Not applicable.

- -----
* Incorporated by reference to exhibit bearing the same designation and previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as exhibits to the Form S-11 File No. 33-25132.

Incorporated by reference to exhibit bearing the same designation and previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an exhibit to the Form S-3 File No. 33-42814.

NOTE

Inasmuch as this Form T-1 is filed prior to the ascertainment by the trustee of all facts on which to base responsive answers to Items 2 and 13, the answers to said Items are based on incomplete information. Such Items may, however, be considered as correct unless amended by an amendment to this Form T-1.

SIGNATURE

PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 THE TRUSTEE, TEXAS COMMERCE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, HAS DULY CAUSED THIS STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY TO BE SIGNED ON ITS BEHALF BY THE UNDERSIGNED, THEREUNTO DULY AUTHORIZED, ALL IN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND STATE OF TEXAS, ON THE 25TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1994.

TEXAS COMMERCE BANK
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Susan Sult

Susan Sult
Assistant Vice President and
Trust Officer

TEXAS COMMERCE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
AMENDED AND RESTATED
ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

FIRST: The title of this Association shall be TEXAS COMMERCE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION.

SECOND: The main office of the Association shall be in Houston, County of Harris, State of Texas. The general business of the Association shall be conducted at its main office and its branches.

THIRD: The Board of Directors of this Association shall consists of not less than five nor more than twenty-five qualified persons, the exact number of Directors within such minimum and maximum limits to fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the full Board of Directors or by resolution of the shareholders at any annual or special meeting thereof. Unless otherwise provided by the laws of the United States, any vacancy in the Board of Directors for any reason, including an increase in the number thereof, may be filled by action of the Board of Directors.

FOURTH: The annual meeting of the shareholders for the election of Directors and the transaction of whatever other business may be brought before said meeting shall be held at the main office or such other place as the Board of Directors may designate, on the day of each year specified therefor in the Bylaws, but if no election is held on that day, it may be held on any subsequent day according to the provisions of law; and all elections shall be held according to such lawful regulations as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors.

Nominations for election to the Board of Directors may be made by the Board of Directors or by any shareholder of any outstanding class of capital stock of the Association entitled to vote for election of directors. Nominations, other than those made by or on behalf of the existing management of the Association, shall be made in writing and shall be delivered or mailed to the Chairman or the President of the Association and to the Comptroller of the Currency, Washington, D. C., not less than 14 days nor more than 50 days prior to any meeting of shareholders called for the election of directors; provided, however, that if less than 21 days notice of the meeting is given to the shareholder, such nomination shall be mailed or delivered to the Chairman or President of the Association and to the Comptroller of the Currency not later than the close of business on the seventh day following the day on which the notice of meeting was mailed. Such notification shall contain the following information to the extent known to the notifying shareholder: (a) the name and address of each proposed nominee; (b) the principal occupation of each proposed nominee; (c) the total number of shares of capital stock of the Association that will be voted for each proposed nominee; (d) the name and residence address of the notifying shareholder; and (e) the number of shares of capital stock of the Association owned by the notifying shareholder. Nominations not made in accordance herewith may, in his discretion, be disregarded by the Chairman of the meeting and, upon his instructions, the vote tellers may disregard all votes for each such nominee.

FIFTH: The amount of authorized capital stock of this Association shall be \$612,895,000

divided into 61,289,500 shares of common stock of the par value per share of Ten Dollars (\$10.00), but said capital stock may be increased or decreased from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the United States.

No holder of shares of the capital stock of any class of this Association shall have any preemptive or preferential right of subscription to any shares of any class of stock of this Association, whether now or hereafter authorized, or to any obligations convertible into stock of this Association, issued or sold, nor any right of subscription to any thereof other than such, if any, as the Board of Directors, in its discretion, may from time to time determine and at such price as the Board of Directors may from time to time fix.

The Association, at any time and from time to time, may authorize and issue debt obligations, whether or not subordinated, without the approval of the shareholders.

SIXTH: The Board of Directors shall appoint one of its members President of this Association, who shall be Chairman of the Board, unless the Board appoints another director to be the Chairman. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint one or more Vice Presidents and to appoint a Cashier and such other officers and employees as may be required to transact the business of this Association.

The Board of Directors shall have the power to define the duties of the officers and employees of the Association; to fix the salaries to be paid to them; to dismiss them; to require bonds from them and to fix the penalty thereof; to regulate the manner in which any increase of the capital of the Association shall be made; to manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association; to make all Bylaws that it may be lawful for them to make; and generally to do and perform all acts that it may be legal for a Board of Directors to do and perform.

SEVENTH: The Board of Directors shall have the power to change the location of the main office to any other place within the limits of the City of Houston, Texas, without the approval of the shareholders but subject to the approval of the Comptroller of the Currency, and shall have the power to establish or change the location of any branch or branches of the Association to any other location, without the approval of the shareholders but subject to the approval of the Comptroller of the Currency.

EIGHTH: The corporate existence of this Association shall continue until terminated in accordance with the laws of the United States.

NINTH: The Board of Directors of this Association, or any three or more shareholders owning, in the aggregate, not less than 25 percent of the stock of this Association, may call a special meeting of shareholders at any time. Unless otherwise provided by the laws of the United States, a notice of the time, place and purpose of every annual and special meeting of the shareholders shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, mailed at least ten days prior to the date of such meeting to each shareholder of record at his address as shown upon the books of this Association.

TENTH: No director of this Association shall be liable to this Association or its shareholders

for monetary damages for an act or omission in the director's capacity as a director, except for liability for (i) a breach of a director's duty of loyalty to this Association or its shareholders, (ii) an act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law, (iii) a transaction from which a director received an improper benefit, whether or not the benefit resulted from an action taken within the scope of the director's office, (iv) an act or omission for which the liability of a director is expressly provided for by statute, or (v) an act related to an unlawful stock repurchase or payment of a dividend. If the Texas Business Corporation Act, the Texas Miscellaneous Corporation Laws Act or other applicable state or federal banking law or regulation is amended after approval by the shareholders of this article to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the liability of directors, then the liability of a director of this Association shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Texas Business Corporation Act, the Texas Miscellaneous Corporation Laws Act or other applicable state law or Federal banking law or regulation as so amended or enacted.

Any repeal or modification of the foregoing paragraph by the shareholders shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director existing at the time of such repeal or modification.

ELEVENTH: These Articles of Association may be amended at any regular or special meeting of the shareholders by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of this Association, unless the vote of the holders of a greater amount of stock is required by law, and in that case by the vote of the holders of such greater amount.

BYLAWS OF
TEXAS COMMERCE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

SECTION 1: MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS

SECTION 1.1. ANNUAL MEETINGS. The annual meeting of the shareholders of the Association for the election of directors and for the transaction of such other business as properly may come before such meeting, shall be held at the principal banking office of the Association in Houston, Texas, or such other place authorized by the Board of Directors ("Board"), at 10:30 a.m. on the Wednesday before the third Tuesday in January or as soon thereafter as practicable if, for any reason, the meeting cannot be held at such time or on such date. The Chairman of the Board (hereinafter "Chairman") and the Secretary of the Association shall act as Chairman and Secretary, respectively, of the meeting.

SECTION 1.2. SPECIAL MEETINGS. Special meetings of the shareholders of the Association may be called by the Chairman or upon the direction of a majority of the Board.

SECTION 1.3. NOTICE. Unless otherwise provided by law or by the Articles of Association, a notice of the time, place and purpose of every annual and special meeting of the shareholders shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, mailed at least ten days prior to the date of such meeting to each shareholder of record at the shareholder's address as shown on the books of the Association.

SECTION 1.4. PROXIES. Shareholders may vote at any meeting of the shareholders by proxies duly authorized in writing, but no officer or employee of the Association shall act as proxy. Proxies shall be valid only for the meeting specified therein and any adjournments thereof.

SECTION 1.5. VOTING RIGHTS. Except as otherwise provided by law or these Bylaws, each shareholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held, and a majority of votes cast shall decide each matter submitted for a vote.

SECTION 1.6 RECORD DATE. The record date for determining those shareholders who shall have the right to receive notice of and to vote at meetings of shareholders shall be set by the Board or, if the Board fails to set such date, by the Chairman. The record date shall be not less than ten and not more than fifty days prior to the date of the meeting.

SECTION 2: DIRECTORS

SECTION 2.1. NUMBER. Unless applicable law shall permit a greater number, the Board of the Association shall consist of such persons, not less than five nor more than twenty-five, as from time to time shall be fixed and determined by a majority of the full Board or by resolution of a majority of the outstanding shares of stock of the Association at the annual or any special meeting of the shareholders.

SECTION 2.2. TERM. The directors of the Association shall hold office until the annual meeting of shareholders next following their election and until their successors have been elected and qualified unless removed according to the provisions of the Articles of Association or these Bylaws.

SECTION 2.3. VACANCIES. Any vacancies occurring in the Board for any reason may, subject to the provisions of Section 2.1. hereof, be filled by a vote of a majority of the remaining directors, and any director so appointed shall hold office until the next annual meeting of shareholders or until a successor is elected.

SECTION 2.4. ANNUAL MEETINGS. Following the annual meeting of the shareholders, the Chairman or the Secretary of the meeting shall notify the directors-elect of their election, and they shall meet promptly for the purposes of electing officers of the Association for the ensuing year and for the transaction of such organizational and other business as properly may come before the meeting.

SECTION 2.5. REGULAR MEETINGS. Regular meetings of the Board shall be held without notice at 10:30 a.m. on the Wednesday before the third Tuesday of each January, April, July and October. Regular meetings of the Board also shall be held each June and December on such date and at such time as the Chairman may prescribe, with notice of such meetings to be given to each member of the Board by telegram, letter, telephone, telecopy or in person. Such meetings shall be held at the principal office of the Association. If any regular meeting of the Board shall fall upon a holiday, the meeting shall be held at the time and place specified in this Section on the next banking business day unless some other date shall be designated by a majority of the Board. A special meeting may be held in lieu of a regular meeting in any given calendar month.

SECTION 2.6. SPECIAL MEETINGS. Special meetings of the Board may be called either by the Chairman, or in his absence, by the President, or in his absence, by any of the Vice Chairmen of the Board, or at the request of three or more directors. Each member of the Board shall be given notice by telegram, letter, telephone, telecopy or in person stating the time, place and purpose of each such meeting.

SECTION 2.7. QUORUM. For the transaction of business, a quorum of the Board shall consist of not less than a majority of the entire Board then in office. If, at the time fixed for any meeting, a quorum is not present, the directors in attendance may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum is obtained. The majority of those directors present and voting at any meeting of the Board shall decide each matter considered.

SECTION 2.8. ADVISORY DIRECTORS. The Board may appoint such advisory directors as it may deem appropriate, each of whom shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the directors following their elections. The advisory directors of the Association shall have the right to attend the meetings of the Board held each January, April, July and October and to advise with the Board concerning the affairs of the Association, but advisory directors shall not have the right to vote.

SECTION 2.9. RETIREMENT OF DIRECTORS. No person shall be elected to serve as a director or an advisory director of the Association who has attained 68 years of age at the time of such election except in accordance with this Section. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any director or advisory director of the Association who, at the time of the adoption of these Bylaws, is not eligible under the foregoing provision to be elected to such office may be elected to serve in such capacity for one additional term. Any director or advisory director of the Association who, during his or her term of office, ceases to be eligible under the foregoing provision to be elected to such office may continue to serve the remainder of his or her term of office until the next annual meeting of shareholders.

SECTION 3: OFFICERS

SECTION 3.1. CHAIRMAN. There shall be a Chairman, as designated by the Board. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Board. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Loan and Discount Committee at which the Chairman is present, unless the Chairman shall elect to delegate this duty and responsibility to another officer. The Chairman shall have supervision over and exercise general executive and administrative powers relating to all of the operations and business of the Association. The Chairman shall from time to time assign all officers of this Association their respective powers, duties and responsibilities and shall have and exercise such other powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred upon the Chairman or assigned to the Chairman of the Board.

SECTION 3.2. PRESIDENT. The President shall be a member of the Board. The President shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice to the office of president or imposed by these Bylaws. The President shall perform such executive and administrative duties as may be assigned to the President by the Board, and in the case of the absence or inability of the Chairman to act, the President shall perform the duties of the Chairman during such absence or inability.

SECTION 3.3. VICE CHAIRMAN. The Board may appoint one or more of its directors as Vice Chairmen. During the absence of the Chairman and the President, the Vice Chairmen, in the order of their seniority as Vice Chairmen, shall preside at the meetings of the Board. Each Vice Chairman shall perform such executive and administrative duties as may be assigned to such Vice Chairman by the Chairman.

SECTION 3.4. EXECUTIVE TRUST OFFICER. There shall be an Executive Trust Officer of the Association, appointed by the Board, whose duties shall be to manage, supervise and direct all of the activities of the Trust Department. The Board may appoint other trust officers as it may deem appropriate with such duties as may be designated by the Board or by the Executive Trust Officer.

SECTION 3.5. SECRETARY AND ASSISTANT SECRETARIES. The Board shall appoint a Secretary, or other designated officer, who shall be secretary of the Board and of the Association and shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings. The Secretary shall attend to the giving of all notices required by these Bylaws; shall be custodian of the corporate seal, records, documents and papers of the Association; shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice, to the office of secretary or cashier, or imposed by these Bylaws; and also shall perform such duties as may be assigned from time to time by the Board or the Chairman. The Board may appoint one or more Assistant Secretaries and/or a Cashier, and each of the Assistant Secretaries and Cashier so appointed shall have the same authority provided by these Bylaws to the Secretary and such other duties as may be assigned by the Board or the Chairman.

SECTION 3.6. OTHER OFFICERS. The Board may appoint one or more Executive Vice Presidents, one or more Senior Vice Presidents, one or more Vice Presidents, and such other officers with such titles as may from time to time be deemed appropriate for the transaction of the business of the Association. Each such officer shall have such duties as from time to time may be assigned to such officer by the Chairman.

SECTION 3.7. TERM OF OFFICE. The Chairman, the Vice Chairmen and the President shall hold their offices for the current year for which the Board, of which they are members or advisory members, was elected unless they shall resign, become disqualified or be removed. Such officers may be removed by the Board with or without cause. Any vacancy occurring in such offices shall be filled by the Board. All other persons shall hold the offices to which they are elected subject to removal by the Chairman or by the Board.

SECTION 3.8. RECORDS OF THE ASSOCIATION. The Secretary shall be responsible for the minute books of the Association, the organizational papers of the Association, the Articles of Association, the returns of elections, the Bylaws, the proceedings of regular and special meetings of the Board and of the shareholders and the reports of the committees of the Board. The minutes of each meeting shall be signed by either the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or the person acting in such capacity in the absence of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and approved by the officer presiding at such meeting.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RI-1

Consolidated Report of Income
 for the period January 1, 1994-June 30, 1994

All Report of Income schedules are to be reported on a calendar year-to-date basis in thousands of dollars.

Schedule RI--Income Statement

	I 480 (-			
Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RIAD	Bil	Mil	Thou
1. Interest income:				
a. Interest and fee income on loans:				
(1) In domestic offices:				
(a) Loans secured by real estate	4011		88,779	1.a.(1)(a)
(b) Loans to depository institutions	4019		962	1.a.(1)(b)
(c) Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers	4024		2,591	1.a.(1)(c)
(d) Commercial and industrial loans	4012		118,060	1.a.(1)(d)
(e) Acceptances of other banks	4026		0	1.a.(1)(e)
(f) Loans to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures:				
(1) Credit cards and related plans	4054		6,291	1.a.(1)(f)(1)
(2) Other	4055		46,035	1.a.(1)(f)(2)
(g) Loans to foreign governments and official institutions	4056		7,561	1.a.(1)(g)
(h) Obligations (other than securities and leases) of states and political subdivisions in the U.S.:				
(1) Taxable obligations	4503		109	1.a.(1)(h)(1)
(2) Tax-exempt obligations	4504		1,557	1.a.(1)(h)(2)
(i) All other loans in domestic offices	4058		40,417	1.a.(1)(i)
(2) In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	4059		5,622	1.a.(2)
b. Income from lease financing receivables:				
(1) Taxable leases	4505		7,961	1.b.(1)
(2) Tax-exempt leases	4307		0	1.b.(2)
c. Interest income on balances due from depository institutions:(1)				
(1) In domestic offices	4105		93	1.c.(1)
(2) In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	4106		0	1.c.(2)
d. Interest and dividend income on securities:				
(1) U.S. Treasury securities and U.S. Government agency and corporation obligations	4027		93,097	1.d.(1)
(2) Securities issued by states and political subdivisions in the U.S.:				
(a) Taxable securities	4506		35	1.d.(2)(a)
(b) Tax-exempt securities	4507		99	1.d.(2)(b)
(3) Other domestic debt securities	3657		8,368	1.d.(3)
(4) Foreign debt securities	3658		41	1.d.(4)
(5) Equity securities (including investments in mutual funds)	3659		1,394	1.d.(5)
e. Interest income from assets held in trading accounts	4069		619	1.e.

(1) Includes interest income on time certificates of deposit not held in trading accounts.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RI-2

Schedule RI--Continued

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		Year-to-date	
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou		
1. Interest income (continued)	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou		
f. Interest income on federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs	4020	79,166	1.f.	
g. Total interest income (sum of items 1.a through 1.f)	4107	508,857	1.g.	
2. Interest expense:				
a. Interest on deposits:				
(1) Interest on deposits in domestic offices:				
(a) Transaction accounts (NOW accounts, ATS accounts, and telephone and preauthorized transfer accounts)	4508	13,934	2.a.(1)(a)	
(b) Nontransaction accounts:				
(1) Money market deposit accounts (MMDAs)	4509	13,159	2.a.(1)(b)(1)	
(2) Other savings deposits	4511	35,932	2.a.(1)(b)(2)	
(3) Time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more	4174	11,361	2.a.(1)(b)(3)	
(4) All other time deposits	4512	45,223	2.a.(1)(b)(4)	
(2) Interest on deposits in foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	4172	6,490	2.a.(2)	
b. Expense of federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs	4180	13,565	2.b.	
c. Interest on demand notes issued to the U.S. Treasury and on other borrowed money	4185	13,410	2.c.	
d. Interest on mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases	4072	1,014	2.d.	
e. Interest on subordinated notes and debentures	4200	13,122	2.e.	
f. Total interest expense (sum of items 2.a through 2.e)	4073	167,210	2.f.	
3. Net interest income (item 1.g minus 2.f)	RIAD 4074	341,647		3.
4. Provisions:				
a. Provision for loan and lease losses	RIAD 4230	(16,960)		4.a.
b. Provision for allocated transfer risk	RIAD 4243	(2,290)		4.b.
5. Noninterest income:				
a. Income from fiduciary activities	4070	64,207	5.a.	
b. Service charges on deposit accounts in domestic offices	4080	74,167	5.b.	
c. Trading gains (losses) and fees from foreign exchange transactions ..	4075	6,372	5.c.	
d. Other foreign transaction gains (losses)	4076	137	5.d.	
e. Gains (losses) and fees from assets held in trading accounts	4077	5,825	5.e.	
f. Other noninterest income:				
(1) Other fee income	5407	45,405	5.f.(1)	
(2) All other noninterest income*	5408	17,507	5.f.(2)	
g. Total noninterest income (sum of items 5.a through 5.f)	RIAD 4079	213,620		5.g.
6. a. Realized gains (losses) on held-to-maturity securities	RIAD 3521	43		6.a.
b. Realized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	RIAD 3196	0		6.b.
7. Noninterest expense:				
a. Salaries and employee benefits	4135	197,684	7.a.	
b. Expenses of premises and fixed assets (net of rental income) (excluding salaries and employee benefits and mortgage interest) ...	4217	57,793	7.b.	
c. Other noninterest expense*	4092	149,246	7.c.	
d. Total noninterest expense (sum of items 7.a through 7.c)	RIAD 4093	404,723		7.d.
8. Income (loss) before income taxes and extraordinary items and other adjustments (item 3 plus or minus items 4.a, 4.b, 5.g, 6.a, 6.b, and 7.d)	RIAD 4301	169,837		8.
9. Applicable income taxes (on item 8)	RIAD 4302	65,051		9.
10. Income (loss) before extraordinary items and other adjustments (item 8 minus 9)	RIAD 4300	104,786		10.

*Describe on Schedule RI-E--Explanations.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RI-3

Schedule RI--Continued

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	Year-to-date		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
11. Extraordinary items and other adjustments:	//////////		
a. Extraordinary items and other adjustments, gross of income taxes*	4310	0	11.a.
b. Applicable income taxes (on item 11.a)*	4315	0	11.b.
c. Extraordinary items and other adjustments, net of income taxes	//////////		
(item 11.a minus 11.b)	//////////		
12. Net income (loss) (sum of items 10 and 11.c)	RIAD 4320	0	11.c.
	RIAD 4340	104,786	12.

Memoranda

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	Year-to-date		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Interest expense incurred to carry tax-exempt securities, loans, and leases acquired after August 7, 1986, that is not deductible for federal income tax purposes	4513	300	M.1.
2. Fee income from the sale and servicing of mutual funds and annuities in domestic offices (included in Schedule RI, item 5.g)	8431	6,797	M.2.
3. Estimated foreign tax credit included in applicable income taxes, items 9 and 11.b above	4309	0	M.3.
4. To be completed only by banks with \$1 billion or more in total assets: Taxable equivalent adjustment to "Income (loss) before income taxes and extraordinary items and other adjustments" (item 8 above)	1244	0	M.4.
5. Number of full-time equivalent employees on payroll at end of current period (round to nearest whole number)	4150	9,424	M.5.

Schedule RI-A--Changes in Equity Capital

Indicate decreases and losses in parentheses.

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	I483		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Total equity capital originally reported in the December 31, 1993, Reports of Condition and Income	3215	1,694,783	1.
2. Equity capital adjustments from amended Reports of Income, net*	3216	0	2.
3. Amended balance end of previous calendar year (sum of items 1 and 2)	3217	1,694,783	3.
4. Net income (loss) (must equal Schedule RI, item 12)	4340	104,786	4.
5. Sale, conversion, acquisition, or retirement of capital stock, net	4346	0	5.
6. Changes incident to business combinations, net	4356	181,120	6.
7. LESS: Cash dividends declared on preferred stock	4470	0	7.
8. LESS: Cash dividends declared on common stock	4460	130,000	8.
9. Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles from prior years* (see instructions for this schedule)	4411	0	9.
10. Corrections of material accounting errors from prior years* (see instructions for this schedule)	4412	0	10.
11. Change in net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	8433	(34,404)	11.
12. Foreign currency translation adjustments	4414	0	12.
13. Other transactions with parent holding company* (not included in items 5, 7, or 8 above)	4415	20,978	13.
14. Total equity capital end of current period (sum of items 3 through 13) (must equal Schedule RC, item 28)	3210	1,837,263	14.

*Describe on Schedule RI-E--Explanations.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RI-4

Schedule RI-B--Charge-offs and Recoveries and Changes
 in Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

Part I. Charge-offs and Recoveries on Loans and Leases

Part I excludes charge-offs and recoveries through
 the allocated transfer risk reserve.

	I 486				(-
	(Column A)		(Column B)		
	Charge-offs		Recoveries		
calendar year-to-date					
Dollar Amounts in Thousands					
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Loans secured by real estate:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. To U.S. addressees (domicile)	4651	1,879	4661	5,825	1.a.
b. To non-U.S. addressees (domicile)	4652	0	4662	0	1.b.
2. Loans to depository institutions and acceptances of other banks:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. To U.S. banks and other U.S. depository institutions	4653	0	4663	0	2.a.
b. To foreign banks	4654	0	4664	0	2.b.
3. Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers	4655	0	4665	0	3.
4. Commercial and industrial loans:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. To U.S. addressees (domicile)	4645	3,771	4617	5,843	4.a.
b. To non-U.S. addressees (domicile)	4646	0	4618	0	4.b.
5. Loans to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. Credit cards and related plans	4656	1,101	4666	168	5.a.
b. Other (includes single payment, installment, and all student loans) ...	4657	4,948	4667	2,447	5.b.
6. Loans to foreign governments and official institutions	4643	0	4627	545	6.
7. All other loans	4644	467	4628	27	7.
8. Lease financing receivables:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. Of U.S. addressees (domicile)	4658	0	4668	0	8.a.
b. Of non-U.S. addressees (domicile)	4659	0	4669	2,001	8.b.
9. Total (sum of items 1 through 8)	4635	12,166	4605	16,856	9.

Memoranda	Dollar Amounts in Thousands				
	Cumulative Charge-offs		Cumulative Recoveries		
	Jan. 1, 1986 through Dec. 31, 1989		Jan. 1, 1986 through Report Date		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
To be completed by national banks only.	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
1. Charge-offs and recoveries of Special-Category Loans, as defined for this Call Report by the Comptroller of the Currency	//////////	//////////	4784	13,632	M.1.

Memorandum items 2 and 3 are to be completed by all banks.	(Column A)		(Column B)		
	Charge-offs		Recoveries		
	calendar year-to-date				
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
2. Loans to finance commercial real estate, construction, and land development activities (not secured by real estate) included in Schedule RI-B, part I, items 4 and 7, above	5409	6	5410	275	M.2.
3. Loans secured by real estate in domestic offices (included in Schedule RI-B, part I, item 1, above):	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. Construction and land development	3582	0	3583	0	M.3.a.
b. Secured by farmland	3584	0	3585	0	M.3.b.
c. Secured by 1-4 family residential properties:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
(1) Revolving, open-end loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties and extended under lines of credit	5411	0	5412	0	M.3.c.(1)
(2) All other loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties	5413	912	5414	339	M.3.c.(2)
d. Secured by multifamily (5 or more) residential properties	3588	0	3589	0	M.3.d.
e. Secured by nonfarm nonresidential properties	3590	967	3591	4,731	M.3.e.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RI-5

Schedule RI-B--Continued

Part II. Changes in Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses and in Allocated

Transfer Risk Reserve

	(Column A) Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses		(Column B) Allocated Transfer Risk Reserve		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
Dollar Amounts in Thousands					
1. Balance originally reported in the December 31, 1993, Reports of Condition and Income	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
2. Recoveries (column A must equal part I, item 9, column B above)	3124	324,608	3131	2,290	1.
3. LESS: Charge-offs (column A must equal part I, item 9, column A above) ...	4605	16,856	3132	0	2.
4. Provision (column A must equal Schedule RI, item 4.a; column B must equal Schedule RI, item 4.b)	4635	12,166	3133	0	3.
5. Adjustments* (see instructions for this schedule)	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
6. Balance end of current period (sum of items 1 through 5) (column A must equal Schedule RC, item 4.b; column B must equal Schedule RC, item 4.c)	4230	(16,960)	4243	(2,290)	4.
	4815	2,684	3134	0	5.
	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
	3123	315,022	3128	0	6.

*Describe on Schedule RI-E--Explanations.

Schedule RI-C--Applicable Income Taxes by Taxing Authority

Schedule RI-C is to be reported with the December Report of Income.

	I489		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
Dollar Amounts in Thousands			
1. Federal	4780	N/A	1.
2. State and local.....	4790	N/A	2.
3. Foreign	4795	N/A	3.
4. Total (sum of items 1 through 3) (must equal sum of Schedule RI, items 9 and 11.b)	4770	N/A	4.
5. Deferred portion of item 4	RIAD 4772	N/A	5.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RI-6

Schedule RI-D--Income from International Operations

For all banks with foreign offices, Edge or Agreement subsidiaries, or IBFs where international operations account for more than 10 percent of total revenues, total assets, or net income.

Part I. Estimated Income from International Operations

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	I492 (-		
	Year-to-date		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Interest income and expense booked at foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs:	//////////		
a. Interest income booked	4837	N/A	1.a.
b. Interest expense booked	4838	N/A	1.b.
c. Net interest income booked at foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs (item 1.a minus 1.b)	4839	N/A	1.c.
2. Adjustments for booking location of international operations:	//////////		
a. Net interest income attributable to international operations booked at domestic offices ..	4840	N/A	2.a.
b. Net interest income attributable to domestic business booked at foreign offices	4841	N/A	2.b.
c. Net booking location adjustment (item 2.a minus 2.b)	4842	N/A	2.c.
3. Noninterest income and expense attributable to international operations:	//////////		
a. Noninterest income attributable to international operations	4097	N/A	3.a.
b. Provision for loan and lease losses attributable to international operations	4235	N/A	3.b.
c. Other noninterest expense attributable to international operations	4239	N/A	3.c.
d. Net noninterest income (expense) attributable to international operations (item 3.a minus 3.b and 3.c)	4843	N/A	3.d.
4. Estimated pretax income attributable to international operations before capital allocation adjustment (sum of items 1.c, 2.c, and 3.d)	4844	N/A	4.
5. Adjustment to pretax income for internal allocations to international operations to reflect the effects of equity capital on overall bank funding costs	4845	N/A	5.
6. Estimated pretax income attributable to international operations after capital allocation adjustment (sum of items 4 and 5)	4846	N/A	6.
7. Income taxes attributable to income from international operations as estimated in item 6	4797	N/A	7.
8. Estimated net income attributable to international operations (item 6 minus 7)	4341	N/A	8.

Memoranda

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Intracompany interest income included in item 1.a above	4847	N/A	M.1.
2. Intracompany interest expense included in item 1.b above	4848	N/A	M.2.

Part II. Supplementary Details on Income from International Operations Required by the Departments of Commerce and Treasury for Purposes of the U.S. International Accounts and the U.S. National Income and Product Accounts

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	Year-to-date		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Interest income booked at IBFs	4849	N/A	1.
2. Interest expense booked at IBFs	4850	N/A	2.
3. Noninterest income attributable to international operations booked at domestic offices (excluding IBFs):	//////////		
a. Gains (losses) and extraordinary items	5491	N/A	3.a.
b. Fees and other noninterest income	5492	N/A	3.b.
4. Provision for loan and lease losses attributable to international operations booked at domestic offices (excluding IBFs)	4852	N/A	4.
5. Other noninterest expense attributable to international operations booked at domestic offices (excluding IBFs)	4853	N/A	5.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RI-7

Schedule RI-E--Explanations

Schedule RI-E is to be completed each quarter on a calendar year-to-date basis.

Detail all adjustments in Schedules RI-A and RI-B, all extraordinary items and other adjustments in Schedule RI, and all significant items of other noninterest income and other noninterest expense in Schedule RI. (See instructions for details.)

	I495		
	Year-to-date		
Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. All other noninterest income (from Schedule RI, item 5.f.(2))	//////////		
Report amounts that exceed 10% of Schedule RI, item 5.f.(2):	//////////		
a. Net gains on other real estate owned	5415	9,157	1.a.
b. Net gains on sales of loans	5416	0	1.b.
c. Net gains on sales of premises and fixed assets	5417	0	1.c.
Itemize and describe the three largest other amounts that exceed 10% of Schedule RI, item 5.f.(2):	//////////		
d. TEXT 4461 _____	4461		1.d.
e. TEXT 4462 _____	4462		1.e.
f. TEXT 4463 _____	4463		1.f.
2. Other noninterest expense (from Schedule RI, item 7.c):	//////////		
a. Amortization expense of intangible assets	4531	33,268	2.a.
Report amounts that exceed 10% of Schedule RI, item 7.c:	//////////		
b. Net losses on other real estate owned	5418	0	2.b.
c. Net losses on sales of loans	5419	0	2.c.
d. Net losses on sales of premises and fixed assets	5420	0	2.d.
Itemize and describe the three largest other amounts that exceed 10% of Schedule RI, item 7.c:	//////////		
FDIC Assessment	//////////		
e. TEXT 4464 _____	4464	17,938	2.e.
f. TEXT 4467 _____	4467		2.f.
g. TEXT 4468 _____	4468		2.g.
3. Extraordinary items and other adjustments (from Schedule RI, item 11.a) and applicable income tax effect (from Schedule RI, item 11.b) (itemize and describe all extraordinary items and other adjustments):	//////////		
a. (1) TEXT 4469 _____	4469		3.a.(1)
(2) Applicable income tax effect RIAD 4486 _____	//////////		3.a.(2)
b. (1) TEXT 4487 _____	4487		3.b.(1)
(2) Applicable income tax effect RIAD 4488 _____	//////////		3.b.(2)
c. (1) TEXT 4489 _____	4489		3.c.(1)
(2) Applicable income tax effect RIAD 4491 _____	//////////		3.c.(2)
4. Equity capital adjustments from amended Reports of Income (from Schedule RI-A, item 2) (itemize and describe all adjustments):	//////////		
a. TEXT 4492 _____	4492		4.a.
b. TEXT 4493 _____	4493		4.b.
5. Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles from prior years (from Schedule RI-A, item 9) (itemize and describe all changes in accounting principles):	//////////		
a. TEXT 4494 _____	4494		5.a.
b. TEXT 4495 _____	4495		5.b.
6. Corrections of material accounting errors from prior years (from Schedule RI-A, item 10) (itemize and describe all corrections):	//////////		
a. TEXT 4496 _____	4496		6.a.
b. TEXT 4497 _____	4497		6.b.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RI-8

Schedule RI-E--Continued

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	Year-to-date		
	RIAD	Bil Mil Thou	
7. Other transactions with parent holding company (from Schedule RI-A, item 13) (itemize and describe all such transactions):	//////////	//////////	
Capital Injection from Parent Company	//////////	//////////	
a. TEXT 4498 _____	4498	20,978	7.a.
b. TEXT 4499 _____	4499		7.b.
8. Adjustments to allowance for loan and lease losses (from Schedule RI-B, part II, item 5) (itemize and describe all adjustments):	//////////	//////////	
Bank Acquisition	//////////	//////////	
a. TEXT 4521 _____	4521	2,684	8.a.
b. TEXT 4522 _____	4522		8.b.
9. Other explanations (the space below is provided for the bank to briefly describe, at its option, any other significant items affecting the Report of Income):	I498	I499	(-
No comment (RIAD 4769)			
Other explanations (please type or print clearly): (TEXT 4769)			

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-1

Consolidated Report of Condition for Insured Commercial
 and State-Chartered Savings Banks for June 30, 1994

All schedules are to be reported in thousands of dollars. Unless otherwise indicated,
 report the amount outstanding as of the last business day of the quarter.
 Schedule RC--Balance Sheet

		C400		(-	
		Dollar Amounts in Thousands			
		RCFD	Bil	Mil	Thou
ASSETS					
1. Cash and balances due from depository institutions (from Schedule RC-A):					
a. Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin(1)	0081		1,952,721		1. a.
b. Interest-bearing balances(2)	0071		5,011		1. b.
2. Securities:					
a. Held-to-maturity securities (from Schedule RC-B, column A)	1754		1,363,948		2. a.
b. Available-for-sale securities (from Schedule RC-B, column D)	1773		1,611,902		2. b.
3. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs:					
a. Federal funds sold	0276		4,622,525		3. a.
b. Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0277		47,547		3. b.
4. Loans and lease financing receivables:					
a. Loans and leases, net of unearned income (from Schedule RC-C)	RCFD 2122		9,706,261		4. a.
b. LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	RCFD 3123		315,022		4. b.
c. LESS: Allocated transfer risk reserve	RCFD 3128		0		4. c.
d. Loans and leases, net of unearned income, allowance, and reserve (item 4.a minus 4.b and 4.c)	2125		9,391,239		4. d.
5. Assets held in trading accounts	3545		34,188		5.
6. Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	2145		534,581		6.
7. Other real estate owned (from Schedule RC-M)	2150		106,753		7.
8. Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies (from Schedule RC-M)	2130		0		8.
9. Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances outstanding	2155		8,678		9.
10. Intangible assets (from Schedule RC-M)	2143		589,826		10.
11. Other assets (from Schedule RC-F)	2160		459,182		11.
12. Total assets (sum of items 1 through 11)	2170		20,728,101		12.

(1) Includes cash items in process of collection and unposted debits.
 (2) Includes time certificates of deposit not held in trading accounts.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-2

0 3 2 6 3

Schedule RC--Continued

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		//////////	Bil Mil Thou	
LIABILITIES					
13. Deposits:					
a. In domestic offices (sum of totals of columns A and C from Schedule RC-E, part I)			RCON 2200	15,468,673	13. a.
(1) Noninterest-bearing(1)	RCON 6631	5,776,281			13. a.(1)
(2) Interest-bearing	RCON 6636	9,692,392			13. a.(2)
b. In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs (from Schedule RC-E, part II)			RCFN 2200	515,926	13. b.
(1) Noninterest-bearing	RCFN 6631	0			13. b.(1)
(2) Interest-bearing	RCFN 6636	515,926			13. b.(2)
14. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs:					
a. Federal funds purchased			RCFD 0278	436,360	14. a.
b. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase			RCFD 0279	245,637	14. b.
15. a. Demand notes issued to the U.S. Treasury			RCON 2840	1,504,602	15. a.
b. Trading liabilities			RCFD 3548	18,589	15. b.
16. Other borrowed money:					
a. With original maturity of one year or less			RCFD 2332	85,293	16. a.
b. With original maturity of more than one year			RCFD 2333	20,349	16. b.
17. Mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases			RCFD 2910	30,128	17.
18. Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding			RCFD 2920	8,678	18.
19. Subordinated notes and debentures			RCFD 3200	345,000	19.
20. Other liabilities (from Schedule RC-G)			RCFD 2930	211,603	20.
21. Total liabilities (sum of items 13 through 20)			RCFD 2948	18,890,838	21.
22. Limited-life preferred stock and related surplus					
			RCFD 3282	0	22.
EQUITY CAPITAL					
23. Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus			RCFD 3838	0	23.
24. Common stock			RCFD 3230	612,893	24.
25. Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock).....			RCFD 3839	1,014,464	25.
26. a. Undivided profits and capital reserves			RCFD 3632	197,320	26. a.
b. Net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities			RCFD 8434	12,586	26. b.
27. Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments			RCFD 3284	0	27.
28. Total equity capital (sum of items 23 through 27)			RCFD 3210	1,837,263	28.
29. Total liabilities, limited-life preferred stock, and equity capital (sum of items 21, 22, and 28)			RCFD 3300	20,728,101	29.

Memorandum

To be reported only with the March Report of Condition.

1. Indicate in the box at the right the number of the statement below that best describes the most comprehensive level of auditing work performed for the bank by independent external auditors as of any date during 1993				Number
			RCFD 6724	N/A M.1.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 = Independent audit of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the bank | 4 = Directors' examination of the bank performed by other external auditors (may be required by state chartering authority) |
| 2 = Independent audit of the bank's parent holding company conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the bank separately) | 5 = Review of the bank's financial statements by external auditors |
| 3 = Directors' examination of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm (may be required by state chartering authority) | 6 = Compilation of the bank's financial statements by external auditors |
| | 7 = Other audit procedures (excluding tax preparation work) |
| | 8 = No external audit work |

(1) Includes total demand deposits and noninterest-bearing time and savings deposits.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-3

0 3 2 6 3

Schedule RC-A--Cash and Balances Due From Depository Institutions
 Exclude assets held in trading accounts.

 | C405 | (-

	(Column A) Consolidated Bank		(Column B) Domestic Offices		
	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
Dollar Amounts in Thousands					
1. Cash items in process of collection, unposted debits, and currency and coin	0022	1,509,753	0020	1,204,067	1.
a. Cash items in process of collection and unposted debits	0020		0080	305,686	1.a.
b. Currency and coin	0082		0082	83,133	2.
2. Balances due from depository institutions in the U.S.	0083	5,060	0085	78,073	2.a.
a. U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks (including their IBFs) ...	0085		0070	5,866	2.b.
b. Other commercial banks in the U.S. and other depository institutions in the U.S. (including their IBFs)	0073	565	0074	5,330	3.
3. Balances due from banks in foreign countries and foreign central banks ..	0074	5,330	0090	358,951	3.a.
a. Foreign branches of other U.S. banks	0090	358,951	0090	358,951	3.b.
b. Other banks in foreign countries and foreign central banks	0010	1,957,732	0010	1,957,703	4.
4. Balances due from Federal Reserve Banks					5.
5. Total (sum of items 1 through 4) (total of column A must equal Schedule RC, sum of items 1.a and 1.b)					

Memorandum	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		RCOW Bil Mil Thou		
1. Noninterest-bearing balances due from commercial banks in the U.S. (included in item 2, column B above)			0050	78,122	M.1.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-4

Schedule RC-B--Securities

Exclude assets held in trading accounts.

	C410 (-)															
	Held-to-maturity					Available-for-sale										
	(Column A) Amortized Cost		(Column B) Fair Value			(Column C) Amortized Cost		(Column D) Fair Value(1)								
Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCFD	Bil	Mil	Thou	RCFD	Bil	Mil	Thou	RCFD	Bil	Mil	Thou				
1. U.S. Treasury securities	0211			0	0213			0	1286		651,724		1287		643,271	1.
2. U.S. Government agency and corporation obligations (exclude mortgage-backed securities):	//////////			//////////	//////////			//////////	//////////		//////////		//////////		//////////	
a. Issued by U.S. Government agencies(2)	1289			0	1290			0	1291		0		1293		0	2.a.
b. Issued by U.S. Government-sponsored agencies(3)	1294			0	1295			0	1297		0		1298		0	2.b.
3. Securities issued by states and political subdivisions in the U.S.:	//////////			//////////	//////////			//////////	//////////		//////////		//////////		//////////	
a. General obligations	1676		440		1677		437		1678		0		1679		0	3.a.
b. Revenue obligations	1681		150		1686		236		1690		0		1691		0	3.b.
c. Industrial development and similar obligations	1694			0	1695			0	1696		0		1697		0	3.c.
4. Mortgage-backed securities (MBS):	//////////			//////////	//////////			//////////	//////////		//////////		//////////		//////////	
a. Pass-through securities:	//////////			//////////	//////////			//////////	//////////		//////////		//////////		//////////	
(1) Guaranteed by GNMA	1698			0	1699			0	1701		632,586		1702		666,581	4.a.(1)
(2) Issued by FNMA and FHLMC	1703		593,847		1705		579,295		1706		255,804		1707		248,531	4.a.(2)
(3) Privately-issued	1709			0	1710			0	1711		0		1713		0	4.a.(3)
b. CMOs and REMICs:	//////////			//////////	//////////			//////////	//////////		//////////		//////////		//////////	
(1) Issued by FNMA and FHLMC	1714		474,517		1715		443,500		1716		0		1717		0	4.b.(1)
(2) Privately-issued and collateralized by MBS issued or guaranteed by FNMA, FHLMC, or GNMA	1718		4,980		1719		4,995		1731		10,295		1732		10,132	4.b.(2)
(3) All other privately-issued	1733			0	1734			0	1735		0		1736		0	4.b.(3)
5. Other debt securities:	//////////			//////////	//////////			//////////	//////////		//////////		//////////		//////////	
a. Other domestic debt securities	1737		288,779		1738		286,358		1739		0		1741		0	5.a.
b. Foreign debt securities	1742		1,235		1743		1,086		1744		0		1746		0	5.b.

(1) Includes equity securities without readily determinable fair values at historical cost in item 6.c, column D.
 (2) Includes Small Business Administration "Guaranteed Loan Pool Certificates," U.S. Maritime Administration obligations, and Export-Import Bank participation certificates.
 (3) Includes obligations (other than pass-through securities, CMOs, and REMICs) issued by the Farm Credit System, the Federal Home Loan Bank System, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Financing Corporation, Resolution Funding Corporation, the Student Loan Marketing Association, and the Tennessee Valley Authority.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-5

Schedule RC-B--Continued

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	Held-to-maturity				Available-for-sale				
	(Column A)		(Column B)		(Column C)		(Column D)		
	Amortized Cost		Fair Value		Amortized Cost		Fair Value(1)		
	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
6. Equity securities:	//////////		//////////		//////////		//////////		
a. Investments in mutual funds	//////////		//////////		1747	0	1748	0	6.a.
b. Other equity securities with readily determinable fair values	//////////		//////////		1749	0	1751	0	6.b.
c. All other equity securities(1)	//////////		//////////		1752	43,387	1753	43,387	6.c.
7. Total (sum of items 1 through 6) (total of column A must equal Schedule RC, item 2.a) (total of column D must equal Schedule RC, item 2.b)	1754	1,363,948	1771	1,315,907	1772	1,593,796	1773	1,611,902	7.

Memoranda

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	C412		(-)
	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Pledged securities(2)	0416	2,520,189	M.1.
2. Maturity and repricing data for debt securities(2)(3)(4) (excluding those in nonaccrual status):	//////////		
a. Fixed rate debt securities with a remaining maturity of:	//////////		
(1) Three months or less	0343	429	M.2.a.(1)
(2) Over three months through 12 months	0344	129,783	M.2.a.(2)
(3) Over one year through five years	0345	1,165,573	M.2.a.(3)
(4) Over five years	0346	1,621,403	M.2.a.(4)
(5) Total fixed rate debt securities (sum of Memorandum items 2.a.(1) through 2.a.(4))	0347	2,917,188	M.2.a.(5)
b. Floating rate debt securities with a repricing frequency of:	//////////		
(1) Quarterly or more frequently	4544	14,040	M.2.b.(1)
(2) Annually or more frequently, but less frequently than quarterly	4545	1,235	M.2.b.(2)
(3) Every five years or more frequently, but less frequently than annually	4551	0	M.2.b.(3)
(4) Less frequently than every five years	4552	0	M.2.b.(4)
(5) Total floating rate debt securities (sum of Memorandum items 2.b.(1) through 2.b.(4)) ..	4553	15,275	M.2.b.(5)
c. Total debt securities (sum of Memorandum items 2.a.(5) and 2.b.(5)) (must equal total debt securities from Schedule RC-B, sum of items 1 through 5, columns A and D, minus nonaccrual debt securities included in Schedule RC-N, item 9, column C)	0393	2,932,463	M.2.c.
3. Not applicable	//////////		
4. Held-to-maturity debt securities restructured and in compliance with modified terms (included in Schedule RC-B, items 3 through 5, column A, above)	5365	0	M.4.
5. Not applicable	//////////		
6. Floating rate debt securities with a remaining maturity of one year or less(2) (included in Memorandum item 2.b.(5) above)	5519	0	M.6.
7. Amortized cost of held-to-maturity securities sold or transferred to available-for-sale or trading securities during the calendar year-to-date	1778	0	M.7.

(1) Includes equity securities without readily determinable fair values at historical cost in item 6.c, column D.
 (2) Includes held-to-maturity securities at amortized cost and available-for-sale securities at fair value.
 (3) Exclude equity securities, e.g., investments in mutual funds, Federal Reserve stock, common stock, and preferred stock.
 (4) Memorandum item 2 is not applicable to savings banks that must complete supplemental Schedule RC-J.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-6

Schedule RC-C--Loans and Lease Financing Receivables

Part I. Loans and Leases

Do not deduct the allowance for loan and lease losses from amounts reported in this schedule. Report total loans and leases, net of unearned

| C415 | (-

income. Exclude assets held in trading accounts.

	(Column A) Consolidated Bank		(Column B) Domestic Offices		
	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
Dollar Amounts in Thousands					
1. Loans secured by real estate	1410	2,109,126	//////////	//////////	1.
a. Construction and land development	//////////	//////////	1415	323,162	1.a.
b. Secured by farmland (including farm residential and other improvements)	//////////	//////////	1420	18,761	1.b.
c. Secured by 1-4 family residential properties:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
(1) Revolving, open-end loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties and extended under lines of credit	//////////	//////////	1797	0	1.c.(1)
(2) All other loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
(a) Secured by first liens	//////////	//////////	5367	511,475	1.c.(2)(a)
(b) Secured by junior liens	//////////	//////////	5368	180,688	1.c.(2)(b)
d. Secured by multifamily (5 or more) residential properties	//////////	//////////	1460	124,510	1.d.
e. Secured by nonfarm nonresidential properties	//////////	//////////	1480	950,530	1.e.
2. Loans to depository institutions:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. To commercial banks in the U.S.	//////////	//////////	1505	10,899	2.a.
(1) To U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks	1506	7,152	//////////	//////////	2.a.(1)
(2) To other commercial banks in the U.S.	1507	8,747	//////////	//////////	2.a.(2)
b. To other depository institutions in the U.S.	1517	727	1517	727	2.b.
c. To banks in foreign countries	//////////	//////////	1510	62,648	2.c.
(1) To foreign branches of other U.S. banks	1513	0	//////////	//////////	2.c.(1)
(2) To other banks in foreign countries	1516	68,896	//////////	//////////	2.c.(2)
3. Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers	1590	91,793	1590	91,793	3.
4. Commercial and industrial loans:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. To U.S. addressees (domicile)	1763	4,163,635	1763	4,116,601	4.a.
b. To non-U.S. addressees (domicile)	1764	134,573	1764	33,085	4.b.
5. Acceptances of other banks:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. Of U.S. banks	1756	0	1756	0	5.a.
b. Of foreign banks	1757	0	1757	0	5.b.
6. Loans to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures (i.e., consumer loans) (includes purchased paper)	//////////	//////////	1975	1,394,929	6.
a. Credit cards and related plans (includes check credit and other revolving credit plans)	2008	108,360	//////////	//////////	6.a.
b. Other (includes single payment, installment, and all student loans) .	2011	1,286,569	//////////	//////////	6.b.
7. Loans to foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks)	2081	228,729	2081	222,342	7.
8. Obligations (other than securities and leases) of states and political subdivisions in the U.S. (includes nonrated industrial development obligations)	2107	55,025	2107	55,025	8.
9. Other loans	1563	1,233,907	//////////	//////////	9.
a. Loans for purchasing or carrying securities (secured and unsecured) .	//////////	//////////	1545	151,026	9.a.
b. All other loans (exclude consumer loans)	//////////	//////////	1564	1,082,881	9.b.
10. Lease financing receivables (net of unearned income)	//////////	//////////	2165	209,022	10.
a. Of U.S. addressees (domicile)	2182	164,729	//////////	//////////	10.a.
b. Of non-U.S. addressees (domicile)	2183	44,293	//////////	//////////	10.b.
11. LESS: Any unearned income on loans reflected in items 1-9 above	2123	0	2123	0	11.
12. Total loans and leases, net of unearned income (sum of items 1 through 10 minus item 11) (total of column A must equal Schedule RC, item 4.a) .	2122	9,706,261	2122	9,540,104	12.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-7

Schedule RC-C--Continued

Part I. Continued

Memoranda	(Column A) Consolidated Bank		(Column B) Domestic Offices		
	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
Dollar Amounts in Thousands					
1. Commercial paper included in Schedule RC-C, part I, above	1496	0	1496	0	M.1.
2. Loans and leases restructured and in compliance with modified terms (included in Schedule RC-C, part I, above):	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
a. Loans secured by real estate:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	
(1) To U.S. addressees (domicile)	1687	0	M.2.a.(1)		
(2) To non-U.S. addressees (domicile)	1689	0	M.2.a.(2)		
b. Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers .	1613	0	M.2.b.		
c. Commercial and industrial loans:	//////////	//////////			
(1) To U.S. addressees (domicile)	1758	0	M.2.c.(1)		
(2) To non-U.S. addressees (domicile).....	1759	0	M.2.c.(2)		
d. All other loans (exclude loans to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures)	1615	219,755	M.2.d.		
e. Lease financing receivables:	//////////	//////////			
(1) Of U.S. addressees (domicile)	1789	0	M.2.e.(1)		
(2) Of non-U.S. addressees (domicile)	1790	0	M.2.e.(2)		
f. Total (sum of Memorandum items 2.a through 2.e)	1616	219,755	M.2.f.		
3. Maturity and repricing data for loans and leases(1) (excluding those in nonaccrual status):	//////////	//////////			
a. Fixed rate loans and leases with a remaining maturity of:	//////////	//////////			
(1) Three months or less	0348	301,672	M.3.a.(1)		
(2) Over three months through 12 months	0349	298,972	M.3.a.(2)		
(3) Over one year through five years	0356	1,464,897	M.3.a.(3)		
(4) Over five years	0357	1,026,545	M.3.a.(4)		
(5) Total fixed rate loans and leases (sum of Memorandum items 3.a.(1) through 3.a.(4))	0358	3,092,086	M.3.a.(5)		
b. Floating rate loans with a repricing frequency of:	//////////	//////////			
(1) Quarterly or more frequently	4554	4,317,823	M.3.b.(1)		
(2) Annually or more frequently, but less frequently than quarterly .	4555	1,704,771	M.3.b.(2)		
(3) Every five years or more frequently, but less frequently than annually	4561	370,925	M.3.b.(3)		
(4) Less frequently than every five years	4564	71,508	M.3.b.(4)		
(5) Total floating rate loans (sum of Memorandum items 3.b.(1) through 3.b.(4))	4567	6,465,027	M.3.b.(5)		
c. Total loans and leases (sum of Memorandum items 3.a.(5) and 3.b.(5)) (must equal the sum of total loans and leases, net, from Schedule RC-C, part I, item 12, plus unearned income from Schedule RC-C, part I, item 11, minus total nonaccrual loans and leases from Schedule RC-N, sum of items 1 through 8, column C)	1479	9,557,113	M.3.c.		
4. Loans to finance commercial real estate, construction, and land development activities (not secured by real estate) included in Schedule RC-C, part I, items 4 and 9, column A, page RC-6(2)	2746	277,878	M.4.		
5. Loans and leases held for sale (included in Schedule RC-C, part I, above)	5369	198,043	M.5.		
6. Adjustable rate closed-end loans secured by first liens on 1-4 family residential properties (included in Schedule RC-C, part I, item	//////////	//////////			
1.c.(2)(a), column B, page RC-6)	//////////	//////////	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
			5370	51,087	M.6.

(1) Memorandum item 3 is not applicable to savings banks that must complete supplemental Schedule RC-J.
 (2) Exclude loans secured by real estate that are included in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1, column A.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-7a

Schedule RC-C--Continued

Part II. Loans to Small Businesses and Small Farms

Schedule RC-C, Part II is to be reported only with the June Report of Condition.

Report the number and amount currently outstanding as of June 30 of business loans with "original amounts" of \$1,000,000 or less and farm loans with "original amounts" of \$500,000 or less. The following guidelines should be used to determine the "original amount" of a loan: (1) for loans drawn down under lines of credit or loan commitments, the "original amount" of the loan is the size of the line of credit or loan commitment when the line of credit or loan commitment was most recently approved, extended, or renewed prior to the report date. However, if the amount currently outstanding as of the report date exceeds this size, the "original amount" is the amount currently outstanding on the report date. (2) For loan participations and syndications, the "original amount" of the loan participation or syndication is the entire amount of the credit originated by the lead lender. (3) For all other loans, the "original amount" is the total amount of the loan at origination or the amount currently outstanding as of the report date, whichever is larger.

Loans to Small Businesses

1. Indicate in the appropriate box at the right whether all or substantially all of the bank's "Loans secured by nonfarm nonresidential properties" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1.e, column B, and all or substantially all of the bank's "Commercial and industrial loans to U.S. addressees" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 4.a, column B, have original amounts of \$100,000 or less (see instructions).....

C418		(-
YES	NO	
6999	////	X 1.

If YES, complete items 2.a and 2.b below, skip items 3 and 4, and go to item 5.
 If NO, skip items 2.a and 2.b, complete items 3 and 4 below, and go to item 5.

2. Report the total number of loans currently outstanding for each of the following Schedule RC-C, part I, loan categories:

	Number of Loans		
a. "Loans secured by nonfarm nonresidential properties" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1.e, column B.....	5562	N/A	2.a.
b. "Commercial and industrial loans to U.S. addressees" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 4.a, column b.....	5563	N/A	2.b.

	(Column A)		(Column B)		
	Number of Loans		Amount Currently Instruments		
Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCON	////////	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
3. Number and amount currently outstanding of "Loans secured by nonfarm nonresidential properties" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1.e, column B (sum of items 3.a through 3.c must be less than or equal to Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1.e, column B):					
a. With original amounts of \$100,000 or less	5564	968	5565	37,560	3.a.
b. With original amounts of more than \$100,000 through \$250,000	5566	803	5567	87,396	3.b.
c. With original amounts of more than \$250,000 through \$1,000,000	5568	849	5569	281,525	3.c.
4. Number and amount currently outstanding of "Commercial and industrial loans to U.S. addressees" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 4.a, column B (sum of items 4.a through 4.c must be less than or equal to Schedule RC-C, part I, item 4.a, column B):					
a. With original amounts of \$100,000 or less	5570	10,516	5571	191,365	4.a.
b. With original amounts of more than \$100,000 through \$250,000	5572	1,422	5573	133,351	4.b.
c. With original amounts of more than \$250,000 through \$1,000,000	5574	1,409	5575	400,042	4.c.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-7b

Schedule RC-C--Continued

Part II. Continued

Agricultural Loans to Small Farms

5. Indicate in the appropriate box at the right whether all or substantially all of the bank's "Loans secured by farmland (including farm residential and other improvements)" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1.b, column B, and all or substantially all of the bank's "Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 3, column B, have original amounts of \$100,000 or less (see instructions)..... | 6860 | | | X | 5.

If YES, complete items 6.a and 6.b below and do not complete items 7 and 8.
 If NO, skip items 6.a and 6.b and complete items 7 and 8 below.

6. Report the total number of loans currently outstanding for each of the following Schedule RC-C, part I, loan categories:

	Number of Loans		
a. "Loans secured by farmland (including farm residential and other improvements)" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1.b, column B	5576	N/A	6.a.
b. "Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 3, column 8	5577	N/A	6.b.

	(Column A)		(Column B)		
	Number of Loans		Amount	Currently Outstanding	
Dollar Amounts in Thousands					
7. Number and amount currently outstanding of "Loans secured by farmland (including farm residential and other improvements)" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1.b, column B (sum of items 7.a through 7.c must be less than or equal to Schedule RC-C, part I, item 1.b, column B)	RCON	//////////	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
a. With original amounts of \$100,000 or less	5578	35	5579	1,081	7.a.
b. With original amounts of more than \$100,000 through \$250,000	5580	14	5581	1,459	7.b.
c. With original amounts of more than \$250,000 through \$500,000	5582	10	5583	1,926	7.c.
8. Number and amount currently outstanding of "Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers" in domestic offices reported in Schedule RC-C, part I, item 3, column B (sum of items 8.a through 8.c must be less than or equal to Schedule RC-C, part I, item 3, column B):					
a. With original amounts of \$100,000 or less	5584	209	5585	4,463	8.a.
b. With original amounts of more than \$100,000 through \$250,000	5586	45	5587	4,368	8.b.
c. With original amounts of more than \$250,000 through \$500,000	5588	25	5589	5,085	8.c.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-8

Schedule RC-D--Trading Assets and Liabilities

Schedule RC-D is to be completed only by banks with \$1 billion or more in total assets or with \$2 billion or more in par/notional amount of interest rate, foreign exchange rate, and other commodity and equity contracts (as reported in Schedule RC-L, items 11, 12, and 13).

		C420		(-)	
Dollar Amounts in Thousands		////////	Bil Mil Thou		
ASSETS					
1. U.S. Treasury securities in domestic offices	RCON 3531	1,366			1.
2. U.S. Government agency and corporation obligations in domestic offices (exclude mortgage-backed securities)	RCON 3532	973			2.
3. Securities issued by states and political subdivisions in the U.S. in domestic offices	RCON 3533	9,047			3.
4. Mortgage-backed securities in domestic offices:					
a. Pass-through securities issued or guaranteed by FNMA, FHLMC, or GNMA	RCON 3534	0			4.a.
b. CMOs and REMICs issued by FNMA or FHLMC	RCON 3535	0			4.b.
c. All other	RCON 3536	0			4.c.
5. Other debt securities in domestic offices	RCON 3537	0			5.
6. Certificates of deposit in domestic offices	RCON 3538	107			6.
7. Commercial paper in domestic offices	RCON 3539	0			7.
8. Bankers acceptances in domestic offices	RCON 3540	0			8.
9. Other trading assets in domestic offices	RCON 3541	0			9.
10. Trading assets in foreign offices	RCFN 3542	0			10.
11. Revaluation gains on interest rate, foreign exchange rate, and other commodity and equity contracts:					
a. In domestic offices	RCON 3543	22,459			11.a.
b. In foreign offices	RCFN 3544	236			11.b.
12. Total trading assets (sum of items 1 through 11) (must equal Schedule RC, item 5)	RCFD 3545	34,188			12.
LIABILITIES					
13. Liability for short positions	RCFD 3546	0			13.
14. Revaluation losses on interest rate, foreign exchange rate, and other commodity and equity contracts	RCFD 3547	18,589			14.
15. Total trading liabilities (sum of items 13 and 14) (must equal Schedule RC, item 15.b)	RCFD 3548	18,589			15.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-9

Schedule RC-E--Deposit Liabilities

Part I. Deposits in Domestic Offices

	C425						(-)						
	Transaction Accounts			Nontransaction Accounts									
	(Column A) Total transaction accounts (including total demand deposits)	(Column B) Memo: Total demand deposits (included in column A)	(Column C) Total nontransaction accounts (including MMDAs)										
Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCON	Bil	Mil	Thou	RCON	Bil	Mil	Thou	RCON	Bil	Mil	Thou	
Deposits of:													
1. Individuals, partnerships, and corporations	2201		6,935,403		2240		5,088,642		2346		7,814,725		1.
2. U.S. Government	2202		36,983		2280		36,876		2520		306		2.
3. States and political subdivisions in the U.S.	2203		170,925		2290		41,851		2530		66,482		3.
4. Commercial banks in the U.S.	2206		260,794		2310		260,794		////////////////		////////////////		4.
a. U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		2347		0		4.a.
b. Other commercial banks in the U.S.	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		2348		239		4.b.
5. Other depository institutions in the U.S.	2207		17,649		2312		17,649		2349		0		5.
6. Banks in foreign countries	2213		31,336		2320		31,336		////////////////		////////////////		6.
a. Foreign branches of other U.S. banks	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		2367		0		6.a.
b. Other banks in foreign countries	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		2373		0		6.b.
7. Foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks)	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		////////////////		
8. Certified and official checks	2216		2,491		2300		2,491		2377		0		7.
9. Total (sum of items 1 through 8) (sum of columns A and C must equal Schedule RC, item 13.a)	2330		131,340		2330		131,340		////////////////		////////////////		8.
9. Total (sum of items 1 through 8) (sum of columns A and C must equal Schedule RC, item 13.a)	2215		7,586,921		2210		5,610,979		2385		7,881,752		9.

Memoranda	Dollar Amounts in Thousands					
	RCON	Bil	Mil	Thou		
1. Selected components of total deposits (i.e., sum of item 9, columns A and C):	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////	
a. Total Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs) and Keogh Plan accounts	6835		869,189			M.1.a.
b. Total brokered deposits	2365		0			M.1.b.
c. Fully insured brokered deposits (included in Memorandum item 1.b above):	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////	
(1) Issued in denominations of less than \$100,000	2343		0			M.1.c.(1)
(2) Issued either in denominations of \$100,000 or in denominations greater than \$100,000 and participated out by the broker in shares of \$100,000 or less	2344		0			M.1.c.(2)
d. Total deposits denominated in foreign currencies	3776		3,148			M.1.d.
e. Preferred deposits (uninsured deposits of states and political subdivisions in the U.S. reported in item 3 above which are secured or collateralized as required under state law) ...	5590		210,049			M.1.e.
2. Components of total nontransaction accounts (sum of Memoranda items 2.a through 2.d must equal item 9, column C above):	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////	
a. Savings deposits:	////////////////		////////////////		////////////////	
(1) Money market deposit accounts (MMDAs)	6810		1,321,748			M.2.a.(1)
(2) Other savings deposits (excludes MMDAs)	0352		3,015,257			M.2.a.(2)
b. Total time deposits of less than \$100,000	6648		2,635,577			M.2.b.
c. Time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more	6645		876,781			M.2.c.
d. Open-account time deposits of \$100,000 or more	6646		32,389			M.2.d.
3. All NOW accounts (included in column A above)	2398		1,975,942			M.3.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-10

Schedule RC-E--Continued

Part I. Continued

Memoranda (continued)

Deposit Totals for FDIC Insurance Assessments(1)	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
4. Total deposits in domestic offices (sum of item 9, column A and item 9, column C) (must equal Schedule RC, item 13.a)	2200	15,468,673			M.4.
a. Total demand deposits (must equal item 9, column B)	2210	5,610,979			M.4.a.
b. Total time and savings deposits(2) (must equal item 9, column A plus item 9, column C minus item 9, column B)	2350	9,857,694			M.4.b.

- (1) An amended Certified Statement should be submitted to the FDIC if the deposit totals reported in this item are amended after the semiannual Certified Statement originally covering this report date has been filed with the FDIC.
 (2) For FDIC insurance assessment purposes, "total time and savings deposits" consists of nontransaction accounts and all transaction accounts other than demand deposits.

5. Time deposits of less than \$100,000 and open-account time deposits of \$100,000 or more (included in Memorandum items 2.b and 2.d above) with a remaining maturity or repricing frequency of:(1)	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
a. Three months or less	0359	201,040			M.5.a.
b. Over three months through 12 months (but not over 12 months)	3644	1,436,073			M.5.b.
6. Maturity and repricing data for time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more:(1)					
a. Fixed rate time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more with a remaining maturity of:					
(1) Three months or less	2761	544,364			M.6.a.(1)
(2) Over three months through 12 months	2762	245,662			M.6.a.(2)
(3) Over one year through five years	2763	73,549			M.6.a.(3)
(4) Over five years	2765	0			M.6.a.(4)
(5) Total fixed rate time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more (sum of Memorandum items 6.a.(1) through 6.a.(4))	2767	863,575			M.6.a.(5)
b. Floating rate time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more with a repricing frequency of:					
(1) Quarterly or more frequently	4568	13,206			M.6.b.(1)
(2) Annually or more frequently, but less frequently than quarterly	4569	0			M.6.b.(2)
(3) Every five years or more frequently, but less frequently than annually	4571	0			M.6.b.(3)
(4) Less frequently than every five years	4572	0			M.6.b.(4)
(5) Total floating rate time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more (sum of Memorandum items 6.b.(1) through 6.b.(4))	4573	13,206			M.6.b.(5)
c. Total time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more (sum of Memorandum items 6.a.(5) and 6.b.(5)) (must equal Memorandum item 2.c. above)	6645	876,781			M.6.c.

(1) Memorandum items 5 and 6 are not applicable to savings banks that must complete supplemental Schedule RC-J.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-11

Schedule RC-E--Continued

Part II. Deposits in Foreign Offices (including Edge and Agreement subsidiaries and IBFs)

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands			RCFN	Bil	Mil	Thou	
Deposits of:	//////////							
1. Individuals, partnerships, and corporations	2621	515,926						1.
2. U.S. banks (including IBFs and foreign branches of U.S. banks)	2623	0						2.
3. Foreign banks (including U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, including their IBFs)	2625	0						3.
4. Foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks)	2650	0						4.
5. Certified and official checks	2330	0						5.
6. All other deposits	2668	0						6.
7. Total (sum of items 1 through 6) (must equal Schedule RC, item 13.b)	2200	515,926						7.

Schedule RC-F--Other Assets

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands			RCFD	Bil	Mil	Thou	
1. Income earned, not collected on loans	RCFD 2164	60,113						1.
2. Net deferred tax assets(1)	RCFD 2148	32,700						2.
3. Excess residential mortgage servicing fees receivable	RCFD 5371	0						3.
4. Other (itemize amounts that exceed 25% of this item)	RCFD 2168	366,369						4.
a. TEXT 3549 Swap Interest Receivable	RCFD 3549	109,027						4.a.
b. TEXT 3550	RCFD 3550							4.b.
c. TEXT 3551	RCFD 3551							4.c.
5. Total (sum of items 1 through 4) (must equal Schedule RC, item 11)	RCFD 2160	459,182						5.

Memorandum

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands			RCFD	Bil	Mil	Thou	
1. Deferred tax assets disallowed for regulatory capital purposes	RCFD 5610	0						M.1.

Schedule RC-G--Other Liabilities

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands			RCFD	Bil	Mil	Thou	
1. a. Interest accrued and unpaid on deposits in domestic offices(2)	RCFD 3645	22,071						1.a.
b. Other expenses accrued and unpaid (includes accrued income taxes payable)	RCFD 3646	174,094						1.b.
2. Net deferred tax liabilities(1)	RCFD 3049	298						2.
3. Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries	RCFD 3000	0						3.
4. Other (itemize amounts that exceed 25% of this item)	RCFD 2938	15,140						4.
a. TEXT 3552 Trading Security Purchase Fails	RCFD 3552	4,578						4.a.
b. TEXT 3553	RCFD 3553							4.b.
c. TEXT 3554	RCFD 3554							4.c.
5. Total (sum of items 1 through 4) (must equal Schedule RC, item 20)	RCFD 2930	211,603						5.

(1) See discussion of deferred income taxes in Glossary entry on "income taxes."
 (2) For savings banks, include "dividends" accrued and unpaid on deposits.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-12

Schedule RC-H--Selected Balance Sheet Items for Domestic Offices

	C440		(-
	Domestic Offices		
Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances outstanding	2155	8,678	1.
2. Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	2920	8,678	2.
3. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell	1350	4,670,072	3.
4. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase	2800	681,997	4.
5. Other borrowed money	2850	105,642	5.
EITHER	//////////	//////////	
6. Net due from own foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	2163	N/A	6.
OR	//////////	//////////	
7. Net due to own foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	2941	350,155	7.
8. Total assets (excludes net due from foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs) .	2192	20,559,970	8.
9. Total liabilities (excludes net due to foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs)	3129	18,372,552	9.

Items 10-17 include held-to-maturity and available-for-sale securities in domestic offices.

	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
10. U.S. Treasury securities	1779	643,271	10.
11. U.S. Government agency and corporation obligations (exclude mortgage-backed securities)	1785	0	11.
12. Securities issued by states and political subdivisions in the U.S.	1786	590	12.
13. Mortgage-backed securities:	//////////	//////////	
a. Pass-through securities:	//////////	//////////	
(1) Issued or guaranteed by FNMA, FHLMC, or GNMA	1787	1,508,959	13.a.(1)
(2) Privately-issued	1869	0	13.a.(2)
b. CMOs and REMICs:	//////////	//////////	
(1) Issued by FNMA and FHLMC	1877	474,517	13.b.(1)
(2) Privately-issued	2253	15,112	13.b.(2)
14. Other domestic debt securities	3159	288,779	14.
15. Foreign debt securities	3160	1,235	15.
16. Equity securities:	//////////	//////////	
a. Investments in mutual funds	3161	0	16.a.
b. Other equity securities with readily determinable fair values	3162	0	16.b.
c. All other equity securities	3169	43,387	16.c.
17. Total held-to-maturity and available-for-sale securities (sum of items 10 through 16)	3170	2,975,850	17.

Memorandum (to be completed only by banks with IBFs and other "foreign" offices)

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		
	RCON	Bil Mil Thou	
EITHER	//////////	//////////	
1. Net due from the IBF of the domestic offices of the reporting bank	3051	N/A	M.1.
OR	//////////	//////////	
2. Net due to the IBF of the domestic offices of the reporting bank	3059	N/A	M.2.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-13

Schedule RC-I--Selected Assets and Liabilities of IBFs

To be completed only by banks with IBFs and other "foreign" offices.

	C445		(-
	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		
	RCFN	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Total IBF assets of the consolidated bank (component of Schedule RC, item 12)	2133	N/A	1.
2. Total IBF loans and lease financing receivables (component of Schedule RC-C, part I, item 12, column A)	//////////		
3. IBF commercial and industrial loans (component of Schedule RC-C, part I, item 4, column A)	2076	N/A	2.
4. Total IBF liabilities (component of Schedule RC, item 21)	2077	N/A	3.
5. IBF deposit liabilities due to banks, including other IBFs (component of Schedule RC-E, part II, items 2 and 3)	2898	N/A	4.
6. Other IBF deposit liabilities (component of Schedule RC-E, part II, items 1, 4, 5, and 6)	//////////		
	2379	N/A	5.
	2381	N/A	6.

Schedule RC-K--Quarterly Averages (1)

	C455		(-
	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		
	//////////	Bil Mil Thou	
ASSETS			
1. Interest-bearing balances due from depository institutions	//////////		
2. U.S. Treasury securities and U.S. Government agency and corporation obligations(2)	RCFD 3381	5,011	1.
3. Securities issued by states and political subdivisions in the U.S.(2)	RCFD 3382	2,547,917	2.
4. a. Other debt securities(2)	RCFD 3383	618	3.
b. Equity securities(3) (includes investments in mutual funds and Federal Reserve stock) .	RCFD 3647	291,657	4. a.
5. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs	RCFD 3648	43,187	4. b.
6. Loans:	//////////		
a. Loans in domestic offices:	//////////		
(1) Total loans	RCON 3360	9,142,738	6. a.(1)
(2) Loans secured by real estate	RCON 3385	2,114,330	6. a.(2)
(3) Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers	RCON 3386	89,121	6. a.(3)
(4) Commercial and industrial loans	RCON 3387	3,920,930	6. a.(4)
(5) Loans to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures	RCON 3388	1,401,685	6. a.(5)
(6) Obligations (other than securities and leases) of states and political subdivisions in the U.S.	//////////		
b. Total loans in foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	RCON 3389	73,657	6. a.(6)
7. Assets held in trading accounts	RCFN 3360	173,596	6. b.
8. Lease financing receivables (net of unearned income)	RCFD 3401	70,539	7.
9. Total assets	RCFD 3484	211,267	8.
	RCFD 3368	19,856,739	9.
LIABILITIES			
10. Interest-bearing transaction accounts in domestic offices (NOW accounts, ATS accounts, and telephone and preauthorized transfer accounts) (exclude demand deposits)	//////////		
11. Nontransaction accounts in domestic offices:	//////////		
a. Money market deposit accounts (MMDAs)	RCON 3485	2,043,067	10.
b. Other savings deposits	RCON 3486	1,482,065	11. a.
c. Time certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more	RCON 3487	3,017,373	11. b.
d. All other time deposits	RCON 3345	873,340	11. c.
12. Interest-bearing deposits in foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs ..	RCON 3469	2,682,293	11. d.
13. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs	RCFN 3404	398,354	12.
14. Other borrowed money	//////////		
	RCFD 3353	715,846	13.
	RCFD 3355	76,692	14.

(1) For all items, banks have the option of reporting either (1) an average of daily figures for the quarter, or (2) an average of weekly figures (i.e., the Wednesday of each week of the quarter).
 (2) Quarterly averages for all debt securities should be based on amortized cost.
 (3) Quarterly averages for all equity securities should be based on historical cost.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-14

Schedule RC-L--Off-Balance Sheet Items

Please read carefully the instructions for the preparation of Schedule RC-L. Some of the amounts reported in Schedule RC-L are regarded as volume indicators and not necessarily as measures of risk.

	C460		(-
	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		
	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Unused commitments:	//////////		
a. Revolving, open-end lines secured by 1-4 family residential properties, e.g., home equity lines	3814	0	1.a.
b. Credit card lines	3815	0	1.b.
c. Commercial real estate, construction, and land development:	//////////		
(1) Commitments to fund loans secured by real estate	3816	175,141	1.c.(1)
(2) Commitments to fund loans not secured by real estate	6550	86,736	1.c.(2)
d. Securities underwriting	3817	0	1.d.
e. Other unused commitments	3818	6,243,833	1.e.
2. Financial standby letters of credit and foreign office guarantees	3819	1,104,325	2.
a. Amount of financial standby letters of credit conveyed to others	RCFD 3820	71,651	2.a.
3. Performance standby letters of credit and foreign office guarantees	3821	91,318	3.
a. Amount of performance standby letters of credit conveyed to others	RCFD 3822	5,389	3.a.
4. Commercial and similar letters of credit	3411	228,326	4.
5. Participations in acceptances (as described in the instructions) conveyed to others by the reporting bank	3428	0	5.
6. Participations in acceptances (as described in the instructions) acquired by the reporting (nonaccepting) bank	3429	0	6.
7. Securities borrowed	3432	0	7.
8. Securities lent (including customers' securities lent where the customer is indemnified against loss by the reporting bank)	3433	6,473	8.
9. Mortgages transferred (i.e., sold or swapped) with recourse that have been treated as sold for Call Report purposes:	//////////		
a. FNMA and FHLMC residential mortgage loan pools:	//////////		
(1) Outstanding principal balance of mortgages transferred as of the report date	3650	0	9.a.(1)
(2) Amount of recourse exposure on these mortgages as of the report date	3651	0	9.a.(2)
b. Private (nongovernment-issued or -guaranteed) residential mortgage loan pools:	//////////		
(1) Outstanding principal balance of mortgages transferred as of the report date	3652	0	9.b.(1)
(2) Amount of recourse exposure on these mortgages as of the report date	3653	0	9.b.(2)
c. Farmer Mac agricultural mortgage loan pools:	//////////		
(1) Outstanding principal balance of mortgages transferred as of the report date	3654	0	9.c.(1)
(2) Amount of recourse exposure on these mortgages as of the report date	3655	0	9.c.(2)
10. When-issued securities:	//////////		
a. Gross commitments to purchase	3434	17,339	10.a.
b. Gross commitments to sell	3435	20,995	10.b.
11. Interest rate contracts (exclude when-issued securities):	//////////		
a. Notional value of interest rate swaps	3450	5,228,389	11.a.
b. Futures and forward contracts	3823	1,036,450	11.b.
c. Option contracts (e.g., options on Treasuries):	//////////		
(1) Written option contracts	3824	330,476	11.c.(1)
(2) Purchased option contracts	3825	1,330,476	11.c.(2)
12. Foreign exchange rate contracts:	//////////		
a. Notional value of exchange swaps (e.g., cross-currency swaps)	3826	0	12.a.
b. Commitments to purchase foreign currencies and U.S. dollar exchange (spot, forward, and futures)	3415	1,037,599	12.b.
c. Option contracts (e.g., options on foreign currency):	//////////		
(1) Written option contracts	3827	21,110	12.c.(1)
(2) Purchased option contracts	3828	21,110	12.c.(2)

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-15

Schedule RC-L--Continued

		C461		(-)
Dollar Amounts in Thousands		RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
13.	Contracts on other commodities and equities:	//////////		
a.	Notional value of other swaps (e.g., oil swaps)	3829	34,242	13.a.
b.	Futures and forward contracts (e.g., stock index and commodity--precious metals, wheat, cotton, livestock--contracts)	3830	0	13.b.
c.	Option contracts (e.g., options on commodities, individual stocks and stock indexes):	//////////		
	(1) Written option contracts	3831	0	13.c.(1)
	(2) Purchased option contracts	3832	0	13.c.(2)
14.	All other off-balance sheet liabilities (itemize and describe each component of this item over 25% of Schedule RC, item 28, "Total equity capital")	3430	0	14.
a.	TEXT 3555 _____ RCFD 3555	//////////		14.a.
b.	TEXT 3556 _____ RCFD 3556	//////////		14.b.
c.	TEXT 3557 _____ RCFD 3557	//////////		14.c.
d.	TEXT 3558 _____ RCFD 3558	//////////		14.d.
15.	All other off-balance sheet assets (itemize and describe each component of this item over 25% of Schedule RC, item 28, "Total equity capital")	5591	0	15.
a.	TEXT 5592 _____ RCFD 5592	//////////		15.a.
b.	TEXT 5593 _____ RCFD 5593	//////////		15.b.
c.	TEXT 5594 _____ RCFD 5594	//////////		15.c.
d.	TEXT 5595 _____ RCFD 5595	//////////		15.d.

Memoranda

Dollar Amounts in Thousands		RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
1.	Not applicable	//////////		
2.	Not applicable	//////////		
3.	Unused commitments with an original maturity exceeding one year that are reported in Schedule RC-L, items 1.a through 1.e, above (report only the unused portions of commitments that are fee paid or otherwise legally binding)	3833	3,790,294	M.3.
a.	Participations in commitments with an original maturity exceeding one year conveyed to others	RCFD 3834	117,051	M.3.a.
4.	To be completed only by banks with \$1 billion or more in total assets: Standby letters of credit and foreign office guarantees (both financial and performance) issued to non-U.S. addressees (domicile) included in Schedule RC-L, items 2 and 3, above	3377	37,344	M.4.
5.	To be completed for the September report only: Installment loans to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures that have been securitized and sold without recourse (with servicing retained), amounts outstanding by type of loan:	//////////		
a.	Loans to purchase private passenger automobiles	2741	N/A	M.5.a.
b.	Credit cards and related plans	2742	N/A	M.5.b.
c.	All other consumer installment credit (including mobile home loans)	2743	N/A	M.5.c.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-16

Schedule RC-M--Memoranda

		C465		
Dollar Amounts in Thousands		RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
1.	Extensions of credit by the reporting bank to its executive officers, directors, principal shareholders, and their related interests as of the report date:	//////////		
a.	Aggregate amount of all extensions of credit to all executive officers, directors, principal shareholders, and their related interests	6164	61,242	1. a.
b.	Number of executive officers, directors, and principal shareholders to whom the amount of all extensions of credit by the reporting bank (including extensions of credit to related interests) equals or exceeds the lesser of \$500,000 or 5 percent	//////////		
	Number	//////////		
	of total capital as defined for this purpose in agency regulations. RCFD 6165	7	//////////	1. b.
2.	Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell with U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks(1) (included in Schedule RC, items 3.a and 3.b)	3405	0	2.
3.	Not applicable.	//////////		
4.	Outstanding principal balance of 1-4 family residential mortgage loans serviced for others (include both retained servicing and purchased servicing):	//////////		
a.	Mortgages serviced under a GNMA contract	5500	0	4. a.
b.	Mortgages serviced under a FHLMC contract:	//////////		
(1)	Serviced with recourse to servicer	5501	0	4. b. (1)
(2)	Serviced without recourse to servicer	5502	0	4. b. (2)
c.	Mortgages serviced under a FNMA contract:	//////////		
(1)	Serviced under a regular option contract	5503	0	4. c. (1)
(2)	Serviced under a special option contract	5504	0	4. c. (2)
d.	Mortgages serviced under other servicing contracts	5505	0	4. d.
5.	To be completed only by banks with \$1 billion or more in total assets:	//////////		
	Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances outstanding (sum of items 5.a and 5.b must equal Schedule RC, item 9):	//////////		
a.	U.S. addressees (domicile)	2103	6,186	5. a.
b.	Non-U.S. addressees (domicile)	2104	2,492	5. b.
6.	Intangible assets:	//////////		
a.	Mortgage servicing rights	3164	4,049	6. a.
b.	Other identifiable intangible assets:	//////////		
(1)	Purchased credit card relationships	5506	0	6. b. (1)
(2)	All other identifiable intangible assets	5507	167,998	6. b. (2)
c.	Goodwill	3163	417,779	6. c.
d.	Total (sum of items 6.a through 6.c) (must equal Schedule RC, item 10)	2143	589,826	6. d.
e.	Intangible assets that have been grandfathered for regulatory capital purposes	6442	0	6. e.
			YES NO	
7.	Does your bank have any mandatory convertible debt that is part of your Tier 2 capital?	6167	/ X	7.
	If yes, complete items 7.a through 7.e:	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
a.	Total equity contract notes, gross	3290	N/A	7. a.
b.	Common or perpetual preferred stock dedicated to redeem the above notes	3291	N/A	7. b.
c.	Total equity commitment notes, gross	3293	N/A	7. c.
d.	Common or perpetual preferred stock dedicated to redeem the above notes	3294	N/A	7. d.
e.	Total (item 7.a minus 7.b plus 7.c minus 7.d)	3295	N/A	7. e.

(1) Do not report federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell with other commercial banks in the U.S. in this item.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-17

Schedule RC-M--Continued

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands	Bil Mil Thou	
8. a. Other real estate owned:			
(1) Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	RCFD 5372	0	8.a.(1)
(2) All other real estate owned:			
(a) Construction and land development in domestic offices	RCON 5508	43,398	8.a.(2)(a)
(b) Farmland in domestic offices	RCON 5509	2,961	8.a.(2)(b)
(c) 1-4 family residential properties in domestic offices	RCON 5510	557	8.a.(2)(c)
(d) Multifamily (5 or more) residential properties in domestic offices	RCON 5511	504	8.a.(2)(d)
(e) Nonfarm nonresidential properties in domestic offices	RCON 5512	59,333	8.a.(2)(e)
(f) In foreign offices	RCFN 5513	0	8.a.(2)(f)
(3) Total (sum of items 8.a.(1) and 8.a.(2)) (must equal Schedule RC, item 7)	RCFD 2150	106,753	8.a.(3)
b. Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies:			
(1) Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	RCFD 5374	0	8.b.(1)
(2) All other investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies ...	RCFD 5375	0	8.b.(2)
(3) Total (sum of items 8.b.(1) and 8.b.(2)) (must equal Schedule RC, item 8)	RCFD 2130	0	8.b.(3)
c. Total assets of unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	RCFD 5376	0	8.c.
9. Noncumulative perpetual preferred stock and related surplus included in Schedule RC, item 23, "Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus"	RCFD 3778	0	9.
10. Mutual fund and annuity sales in domestic offices during the quarter (include proprietary, private label, and third party mutual funds):			
a. Money market funds	RCON 6441	5,766,274	10.a.
b. Equity securities funds	RCON 8427	0	10.b.
c. Debt securities funds	RCON 8428	0	10.c.
d. Other mutual funds	RCON 8429	0	10.d.
e. Annuities	RCON 8430	0	10.e.

Memorandum	Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Interbank holdings of capital instruments (to be completed for the December report only):				
a. Reciprocal holdings of banking organizations' capital instruments	3836	N/A		M.1.a.
b. Nonreciprocal holdings of banking organizations' capital instruments	3837	N/A		M.1.b.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-18

Schedule RC-N--Past Due and Nonaccrual Loans, Leases,
 and Other Assets

The FFIEC regards the information reported in all of Memorandum item 1, in items 1 through 10, column A, and in Memorandum items 2 through 4, column A, as confidential.

| C470 | (-

	(Column A) Past due 30 through 89 days and still accruing			(Column B) Past due 90 days or more and still accruing			(Column C) Nonaccrual			
	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou	
1. Loans secured by real estate:	//////////			//////////			//////////			
a. To U.S. addressees (domicile)				1246	41,543		1247	91,683		1.a.
b. To non-U.S. addressees (domicile)				1249	0		1250	0		1.b.
2. Loans to depository institutions and acceptances of other banks:	//////////			//////////			//////////			
a. To U.S. banks and other U.S. depository institutions				5378	0		5379	0		2.a.
b. To foreign banks				5381	0		5382	0		2.b.
3. Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers	//////////			1597	1,544		1583	7,059		3.
4. Commercial and industrial loans:	//////////			//////////			//////////			
a. To U.S. addressees (domicile)				1252	6,782		1253	42,620		4.a.
b. To non-U.S. addressees (domicile)				1255	203		1256	1,494		4.b.
5. Loans to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures:	//////////			//////////			//////////			
a. Credit cards and related plans				5384	250		5385	0		5.a.
b. Other (includes single payment, installment, and all student loans)				5387	17,464		5388	967		5.b.
6. Loans to foreign governments and official institutions	//////////			5390	0		5391	0		6.
7. All other loans	//////////			5460	2,234		5461	4,825		7.
8. Lease financing receivables:	//////////			//////////			//////////			
a. Of U.S. addressees (domicile)				1258	0		1259	500		8.a.
b. Of non-U.S. addressees (domicile)				1272	0		1791	0		8.b.
9. Debt securities and other assets (exclude other real estate owned and other repossessed assets) .	//////////			3506	0		3507	29		9.

Amounts reported in items 1 through 8 above include guaranteed and unguaranteed portions of past due and nonaccrual loans and leases. Report in item 10 below certain guaranteed loans and leases that have already been included in the amounts reported in items 1 through 8.

	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou	
10. Loans and leases reported in items 1 through 8 above which are wholly or partially guaranteed by the U.S. Government	//////////			5613	52,698		5614	87,483		10.
a. Guaranteed portion of loans and leases included in item 10 above	//////////			5616	50,447		5617	80,986		10.a.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-19

Schedule RC-N--Continued

		C473 (-						
		(Column A) Past due 30 through 89 days and still accruing		(Column B) Past due 90 days or more and still accruing		(Column C) Nonaccrual		
Memoranda	Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
1. Restructured loans and leases included in Schedule RC-N, items 1 through 8, above		//////////		//////////		//////////		M.1.
2. Loans to finance commercial real estate, construction, and land development activities (not secured by real estate) included in Schedule RC-N, items 4 and 7, above				6559	0	6560	523	M.2.
3. Loans secured by real estate in domestic offices (included in Schedule RC-N, item 1, above):		RCFN	Bil Mil Thou	RCFN	Bil Mil Thou	RCFN	Bil Mil Thou	
a. Construction and land development				2769	3,663	3492	22,831	M.3.a.
b. Secured by farmland				3494	0	3495	624	M.3.b.
c. Secured by 1-4 family residential properties:		//////////		//////////		//////////		
(1) Revolving, open-end loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties and extended under lines of credit				5399	0	5400	0	M.3.c.(1)
(2) All other loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties				5402	4,401	5403	8,879	M.3.c.(2)
d. Secured by multifamily (5 or more) residential properties				3500	406	3501	6,041	M.3.d.
e. Secured by nonfarm nonresidential properties .				3503	33,073	3504	53,308	M.3.e.
		(Column A) Past due 30 through 89 days		(Column B) Past due 90 days or more				
		RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou			
4. Interest rate, foreign exchange rate, and other commodity and equity contracts:		//////////		//////////				
a. Book value of amounts carried as assets				3528	0			M.4.a.
b. Replacement cost of contracts with a positive replacement cost				3530	0			M.4.b.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-20

Schedule RC-0--Other Data for Deposit Insurance Assessments

An amended Certified Statement should be submitted to the FDIC if the amounts reported in items 1 through 10 of this schedule are amended after the semiannual Certified Statement originally covering this report date has been filed with the FDIC.

	C475			(-
Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCON	Bil	Mil	Thou
1. Unposted debits (see instructions):	//////////			
a. Actual amount of all unposted debits	0030		N/A	1.a.
OR	//////////			
b. Separate amount of unposted debits:	//////////			
(1) Actual amount of unposted debits to demand deposits	0031		0	1.b.(1)
(2) Actual amount of unposted debits to time and savings deposits(1)	0032		0	1.b.(2)
2. Unposted credits (see instructions):	//////////			
a. Actual amount of all unposted credits	3510		N/A	2.a.
OR	//////////			
b. Separate amount of unposted credits:	//////////			
(1) Actual amount of unposted credits to demand deposits	3512		0	2.b.(1)
(2) Actual amount of unposted credits to time and savings deposits(1)	3514		0	2.b.(2)
3. Uninvested trust funds (cash) held in bank's own trust department (not included in total deposits in domestic offices)	3520		0	3.
4. Deposits of consolidated subsidiaries in domestic offices and in insured branches in Puerto Rico and U.S. territories and possessions (not included in total deposits):	//////////			
a. Demand deposits of consolidated subsidiaries	2211		3,039	4.a.
b. Time and savings deposits(1) of consolidated subsidiaries	2351		16	4.b.
c. Interest accrued and unpaid on deposits of consolidated subsidiaries	5514		0	4.c.
5. Deposits in insured branches in Puerto Rico and U.S. territories and possessions:	//////////			
a. Demand deposits in insured branches (included in Schedule RC-E, Part II)	2229		0	5.a.
b. Time and savings deposits(1) in insured branches (included in Schedule RC-E, Part II)	2383		0	5.b.
c. Interest accrued and unpaid on deposits in insured branches (included in Schedule RC-G, item 1.b)	5515		0	5.c.
Item 6 is not applicable to state nonmember banks that have not been authorized by the Federal Reserve to act as pass-through correspondents.	//////////			
6. Reserve balances actually passed through to the Federal Reserve by the reporting bank on behalf of its respondent depository institutions that are also reflected as deposit liabilities of the reporting bank:	//////////			
a. Amount reflected in demand deposits (included in Schedule RC-E, Part I, Memorandum item 4.a)	2314		1,974	6.a.
b. Amount reflected in time and savings deposits(1) (included in Schedule RC-E, Part I, Memorandum item 4.b)	2315		0	6.b.
7. Unamortized premiums and discounts on time and savings deposits:(1)	//////////			
a. Unamortized premiums	5516		12,476	7.a.
b. Unamortized discounts	5517		0	7.b.
8. To be completed by banks with "Oakar deposits."				
Total "Adjusted Attributable Deposits" of all institutions acquired under Section 5(d)(3) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (from most recent FDIC Oakar Transaction Worksheet(s))	5518		N/A	8.
9. Deposits in lifeline accounts	5596		//////////	9.
10. Benefit-responsive "Depository Institution Investment Contracts" (included in total deposits in domestic offices)	8432		0	10.

(1) For FDIC insurance assessment purposes, "time and savings deposits" consists of nontransaction accounts and all transaction accounts other than demand deposits.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-21

Schedule RC-0--Continued

Memoranda (to be completed each quarter except as noted)

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCON	Bil	Mil	Thou	
1. Total deposits in domestic offices of the bank (sum of Memorandum items 1.a.(1) and 1.b.(1) must equal Schedule RC, item 13.a):						
a. Deposit accounts of \$100,000 or less:						
(1) Amount of deposit accounts of \$100,000 or less		2702	8,952,562			M.1.a.(1)
(2) Number of deposit accounts of \$100,000 or less (to be completed for the June report only)	RCON 3779 1,253,217					M.1.a.(2)
b. Deposit accounts of more than \$100,000:						
(1) Amount of deposit accounts of more than \$100,000		2710	6,516,111			M.1.b.(1)
(2) Number of deposit accounts of more than \$100,000	RCON 2722 16,476					M.1.b.(2)
2. Estimated amount of uninsured deposits in domestic offices of the bank:						
a. An estimate of your bank's uninsured deposits can be determined by multiplying the number of deposit accounts of more than \$100,000 reported in Memorandum item 1.b.(2) above by \$100,000 and subtracting the result from the amount of deposit accounts of more than \$100,000 reported in Memorandum item 1.b.(1) above.						
Indicate in the appropriate box at the right whether your bank has a method or procedure for determining a better estimate of uninsured deposits than the estimate described above		6861		///	X	M.2.a.
b. If the box marked YES has been checked, report the estimate of uninsured deposits determined by using your bank's method or procedure		RCON 5597			N/A	M.2.b.

Person to whom questions about the Reports of Condition and Income should be directed: Karen Gatenby, Vice President (713) 216-5263
 Name and Title (TEXT 8901) Area code and phone number (TEXT 8902) C477 (-

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-22

Schedule RC-R--Risk-Based Capital

This schedule must be completed by all banks as follows: Banks that reported total assets of \$1 billion or more in Schedule RC, item 12, for June 30, 1993, must complete items 2 through 9 and Memorandum item 1. Banks with assets of less than \$1 billion must complete items 1 through 3 below or Schedule RC-R in its entirety, depending on their response to item 1 below.

	C480	(-
1. Test for determining the extent to which Schedule RC-R must be completed. To be completed only by banks with total assets of less than \$1 billion. Indicate in the appropriate box at the right whether the bank has total capital greater than or equal to eight percent of adjusted total assets	YES NO	
	RCFD 6056	//// 1.

For purposes of this test, adjusted total assets equals total assets less cash, U.S. Treasuries, U.S. Government agency obligations, and 80 percent of U.S. Government-sponsored agency obligations plus the allowance for loan and lease losses and selected off-balance sheet items as reported on Schedule RC-L (see instructions).

If the box marked YES has been checked, then the bank only has to complete items 2 and 3 below. If the box marked NO has been checked, the bank must complete the remainder of this schedule.

A NO response to item 1 does not necessarily mean that the bank's actual risk-based capital ratio is less than eight percent or that the bank is not in compliance with the risk-based capital guidelines.

Items 2 and 3 are to be completed by all banks.

(Column A) Subordinated Debt(1) and Intermediate Term Preferred Stock	(Column B) Other Limited- Life Capital Instruments
---	--

Dollar Amounts in Thousands | RCFD Bil Mil Thou | RCFD Bil Mil Thou |

2. Subordinated debt(1) and other limited-life capital instruments (original weighted average maturity of at least five years) with a remaining maturity of:					
a. One year or less	3780	0	3786	0	2.a.
b. Over one year through two years	3781	0	3787	0	2.b.
c. Over two years through three years	3782	0	3788	0	2.c.
d. Over three years through four years	3783	0	3789	0	2.d.
e. Over four years through five years	3784	7,000	3790	0	2.e.
f. Over five years	3785	338,000	3791	0	2.f.

3. Total qualifying capital (i.e., Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital) allowable under the risk-based capital guidelines	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
	3792	1,759,720	3.

Items 4-9 and Memorandum item 1 are to be completed by banks that answered NO to item 1 above and by banks with total assets of \$1 billion or more.

(Column A) Assets Recorded on the Balance Sheet	(Column B) Credit Equip- alent Amount of Off-Balance Sheet Items(2)
---	---

4. Assets and credit equivalent amounts of off-balance sheet items assigned to the Zero percent risk category:	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil Mil Thou	
a. Assets recorded on the balance sheet:					
(1) Securities issued by, other claims on, and claims unconditionally guaranteed by, the U.S. Government and its agencies and other OECD central governments	3794	1,296,824			4.a.(1)
(2) All other	3795	708,024			4.a.(2)
b. Credit equivalent amount of off-balance sheet items			3796	0	4.b.

(1) Exclude mandatory convertible debt reported in Schedule RC-M, item 7.e, "Total."
 (2) Do not report in column B the risk-weighted amount of assets reported in column A.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-23

Schedule RC-R--Continued

	(Column A) Assets Recorded on the Balance Sheet			(Column B) Credit Equiv- alent Amount of Off-Balance Sheet Items(1)		
	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou
Dollar Amounts in Thousands						
5. Assets and credit equivalent amounts of off-balance sheet items assigned to the 20 percent risk category:	////	////	////	////	////	////
a. Assets recorded on the balance sheet:	////	////	////	////	////	////
(1) Claims conditionally guaranteed by the U.S. Government and its agencies and other OECD central governments	3798		828,077	////	////	5.a.(1)
(2) Claims collateralized by securities issued by the U.S. Government and its agencies and other OECD central governments; by securities issued by U.S. Government-sponsored agencies; and by cash on deposit	3799		158,164	////	////	5.a.(2)
(3) All other	3800		7,501,299	////	////	5.a.(3)
b. Credit equivalent amount of off-balance sheet items	////	////	////	3801		434,717
5.b.	////	////	////	////	////	////
6. Assets and credit equivalent amounts of off-balance sheet items assigned to the 50 percent risk category:	////	////	////	////	////	////
a. Assets recorded on the balance sheet	3802		511,492	////	////	6.a.
b. Credit equivalent amount of off-balance sheet items	////	////	////	3803		32,045
6.b.	////	////	////	////	////	////
7. Assets and credit equivalent amounts of off-balance sheet items assigned to the 100 percent risk category:	////	////	////	////	////	////
a. Assets recorded on the balance sheet	3804		9,930,242	////	////	7.a.
b. Credit equivalent amount of off-balance sheet items	////	////	////	3805		2,809,610
7.b.	////	////	////	////	////	////
8. On-balance sheet asset values excluded from the calculation of the risk-based capital ratio(2)	3806		109,001	////	////	8.
9. Total assets recorded on the balance sheet (sum of items 4.a, 5.a, 6.a, 7.a, and 8, column A)(must equal Schedule RC, item 12 plus items 4.b and 4.c)	3807		21,043,123	////	////	9.

Memorandum	(Column A) Notional Principal Value			(Column B) Replacement Cost (Market Value)		
	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou	RCFD	Bil	Mil Thou
Dollar Amounts in Thousands						
1. Notional principal value and replacement cost of interest rate and foreign exchange rate contracts (in column B, report only those contracts with a positive replacement cost):	////	////	////	////	////	////
a. Interest rate contracts (exclude futures contracts)	////	////	////	3808		130,423
(1) With a remaining maturity of one year or less	3809		1,901,817	////	////	M.1.a.(1)
(2) With a remaining maturity of over one year	3810		5,710,837	////	////	M.1.a.(2)
b. Foreign exchange rate contracts (exclude contracts with an original maturity of 14 days or less and futures contracts)	////	////	////	3811		14,817
(1) With a remaining maturity of one year or less	3812		324,170	////	////	M.1.b.(1)
(2) With a remaining maturity of over one year	3813		41,311	////	////	M.1.b.(2)

(1) Do not report in column B the risk-weighted amount of assets reported in column A.
 (2) Until a final rule on the regulatory capital treatment of net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities that is applicable to the reporting bank has taken effect, a bank that has adopted FASB Statement No. 115 should include the difference between the fair value and the amortized cost of its available-for-sale securities in item 8 and report the amortized cost of these securities in items 4 through 7 above. Item 8 also includes on-balance sheet asset values (or portions thereof) of off-balance sheet interest rate, foreign exchange rate, and commodity contracts and those contracts (e.g., futures contracts) not subject to risk-based capital. Exclude from item 8 margin accounts and accrued receivables as well as any portion of the allowance for loan and lease losses in excess of the amount that may be included in Tier 2 capital.

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926 FFIEC 031
 Page RC-24

Optional Narrative Statement Concerning the Amounts
 Reported in the Reports of Condition and Income
 at close of business on June 30, 1994

Texas Commerce Bank National Association

Houston

Texas

Legal Title of Bank

City

State

The management of the reporting bank may, if it wishes, submit a brief narrative statement on the amounts reported in the Reports of Condition and Income. This optional statement will be made available to the public, along with the publicly available data in the Reports of Condition and Income, in response to any request for individual bank report data. However, the information reported in column A and in all of Memorandum item 1 of Schedule RC-N is regarded as confidential and will not be released to the public. BANKS CHOOSING TO SUBMIT THE NARRATIVE STATEMENT SHOULD ENSURE THAT THE STATEMENT DOES NOT CONTAIN THE NAMES OR OTHER IDENTIFICATIONS OF INDIVIDUAL BANK CUSTOMERS, REFERENCES TO THE AMOUNTS REPORTED IN THE CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN SCHEDULE RC-N, OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION THAT THEY ARE NOT WILLING TO HAVE MADE PUBLIC OR THAT WOULD COMPROMISE THE PRIVACY OF THEIR CUSTOMERS. Banks choosing not to make a statement may check the "No comment" box below and should make no entries of any kind in the space provided for the narrative statement; i.e., DO NOT enter in this space such phrases as "No statement," "Not applicable," "N/A," "No comment," and "None."

the truncated statement will appear as the bank's statement both on agency computerized records and in computer-file releases to the public.

All information furnished by the bank in the narrative statement must be accurate and not misleading. Appropriate efforts shall be taken by the submitting bank to ensure the statement's accuracy. The statement must be signed, in the space provided below, by a senior officer of the bank who thereby attests to its accuracy.

If, subsequent to the original submission, material changes are submitted for the data reported in the Reports of Condition and Income, the existing narrative statement will be deleted from the files, and from disclosure; the bank, at its option, may replace it with a statement, under signature, appropriate to the amended data.

The optional narrative statement will appear in agency records and in release to the public exactly as submitted (or amended as described in the preceding paragraph) by the management of the bank (except for the truncation of statements exceeding the 750-character limit described above). THE STATEMENT WILL NOT BE EDITED OR SCREENED IN ANY WAY BY THE SUPERVISORY AGENCIES FOR ACCURACY OR RELEVANCE. DISCLOSURE OF THE STATEMENT SHALL NOT SIGNIFY THAT ANY FEDERAL SUPERVISORY AGENCY HAS VERIFIED OR CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN. A STATEMENT TO THIS EFFECT WILL APPEAR ON ANY PUBLIC RELEASE OF THE OPTIONAL STATEMENT SUBMITTED BY THE MANAGEMENT OF THE REPORTING BANK.

The optional statement must be entered on this sheet. The statement should not exceed 100 words. Further, regardless of the number of words, the statement must not exceed 750 characters, including punctuation, indentation, and standard spacing between words and sentences. If any submission should exceed 750 characters, as defined, it will be truncated at 750 characters with no notice to the submitting bank and

No comment | | (RCON 6979)

| C471 | C472 | (-

BANK MANAGEMENT STATEMENT (please type or print clearly):
 (TEXT 6980)

Signature of Kenneth L. Tilton appears here

July 28, 1994

Signature of Executive Officer of Bank

Date of Signature

Legal Title of Bank: Texas Commerce Bank National Association
 Address: P.O. Box 2558
 City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77252-2558
 FDIC Certificate No.: |0|3|2|6|3|

Call Date: 6/30/94 ST-BK: 48-3926

THIS PAGE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL BANKS

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BANK

PLACE LABEL HERE

OMB No. For OCC: 1557-0081
 OMB No. For FDIC: 3064-0052
 OMB No. For Federal Reserve: 7100-0036
 Expiration Date: 2/28/95

SPECIAL REPORT
 (Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CLOSE OF BUSINESS DATE	6/30/94	FDIC Certificate Number	0 3 2 6 3	C-700	(-
------------------------	---------	-------------------------	-----------	-------	----

LOANS TO EXECUTIVE OFFICERS (Complete as of each Call Report Date)

The following information is required by Public Laws 90-44 and 102-242, but does not constitute a part of the Report of Condition. With each Report of Condition, these Laws require all banks to furnish a report of all loans or other extensions of credit to their executive officers made since the date of the previous Report of Condition. Data regarding individual loans or other extensions of credit are not required. If no such loans or other extensions of credit were made during the period, insert "none" against subitem (a). (Exclude the first \$15,000 of indebtedness of each executive officer under bank credit card plan.) See Sections 215.2 and 215.3 of Title 12 of the Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Reserve Board Regulation O) for the definitions of "executive officer" and "extension of credit," respectively. Exclude loans and other extensions of credit to directors and principal shareholders who are not executive officers.

a. Number of loans made to executive officers since the previous Call Report date	RCFD 3561	0	a.			
b. Total dollar amount of above loans (in thousands of dollars)	RCFD 3562	0	b.			
c. Range of interest charged on above loans (example: 9 3/4% = 9.75)	RCFD 7701	0.00	% to RCFD 7702	0.00	%	c.

SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF OFFICER AUTHORIZED TO SIGN REPORT	DATE (Month, Day, Year)
Signature of Kenneth L. Tilton appears here	
NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON TO WHOM INQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED (TEXT 8903)	AREA CODE/PHONE NUMBER (TEXT 8904)
Karen Gatenby, Vice President	(713) 216-5263

FDIC 8040/53 (12-92)

